Ship Bart Gosnold of N.B. Chas Nichols Master

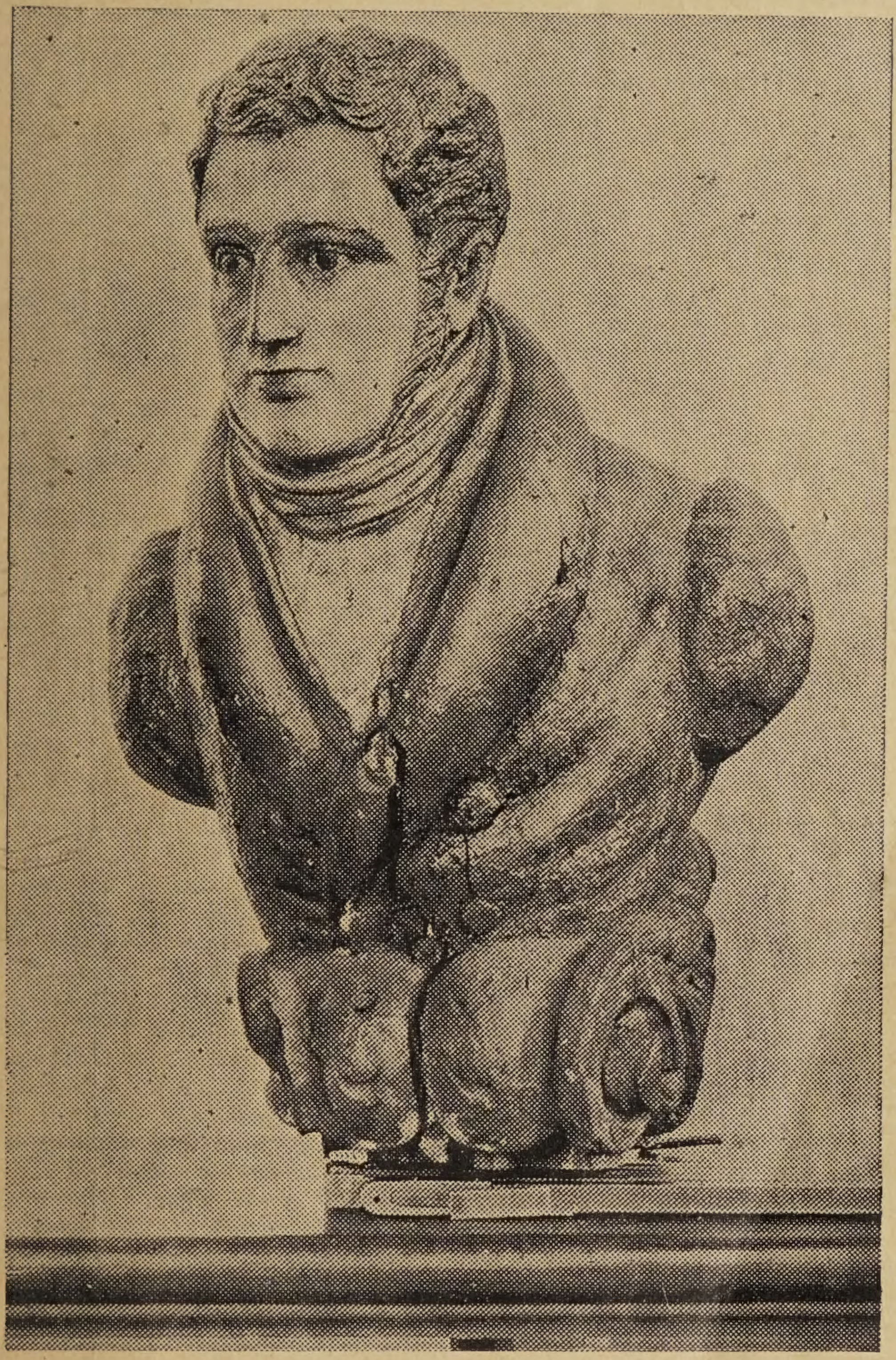
C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,
(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)
—AT THEIR—
NAVIGATION STORE,
NO. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,
(Corner of William,)
NEW BEDFORD,
Have for sale all the various kinds of
Nautical, Optical and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,
NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,
At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of
CHARTS
Of all Parts of the Word Visited by Whalemen,
AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE
NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS
—FOR—
REPAIRS,
WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF
MR. SHERMAN.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN. JAMES HANDLEY.

Wh
B287
1866L

remind one of the excellent work done by the Chinese and Japs. Nearly all of these models were made in Liverpool by French prisoners of war, during Napoleonic days and were sold by them to get money for food. The widow of a Liverpool shipowner gave them to the city. In addition to fine ship models this museum has a splendid collection of old china and pottery made in the once famous potteries of Liverpool.—*Charles T. Marshall.*



Courtesy Old Dartmouth Historical Society

Figurehead of Ship Bartholomew Gosnold

THE museum of the Old Dartmouth Historical Society, New Bedford, Mass., is rich in figureheads. That of the ship Bartholomew Gosnold represents a naval officer, The ship Bartholomew Gosnold was built in 1832. She sailed 13 whaling voyages, was rigged as a ship twice and twice as a bark. At the end she was turned into a coal barge and ended her existence in disgust in May, 1894. She had been used as an experiment in barge construction which proved a failure and the hull was burned at Nut island in Boston harbor.

Her whaling voyages were one in the Atlantic ocean, two in the Indian ocean and ten in the Pacific. Her voyages were average. On her last voyage the vessel took a sperm whale from which 300 pounds of ambergris was removed which sold for $25,000, a low price due to the fact it was improperly preserved.

Remarks On Board Of Ship Bart: Gosnald
To her vaige On Percific Ocne June 19th 1866
under Command of Captain Mcloly

Tusday The 19th
At 10 A M we whaid our anchors from the New Bedford harfor and set sail with S.W. wind : So ends in biting out

Wensday The 20th
The first part of these tweenty fore houres we bein inplaid in biting out at in comperny with Abm: barker and Minerva Smyth at 4 P M the pilot went on shore then we cat head our anchors and Stand to Sea at Sundown normans land was bairing S.E. and we heading S by E under all sail mid and latter part the same so ends

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Latt by obs 39:45 N
Long by do 69:56 West

Thursday The 21st
The first part of this tweenty faure houres Begains with moredorate wind from S.W. and we stering S.E. by E under all sail: inploid in rigging the boats and other Ships duty Saw a sail runing to the Eastward mid and latter part moredenate winds and fine weather Saw two sails one Stering to the Eastward and the other to the westward So ends

Latt by obs 38:50 N
Long by do 67:11 W

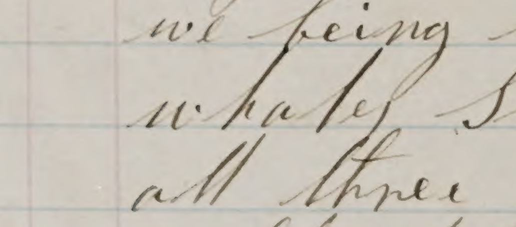
Thursday The 22th

The first part of this twenty foure houres begains with light wind from Southern and wester we Stering E: by: S under all Sail inploid in Ships duty at 7 A M Saw two Sailes Stering to the East ward mid and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obbs 38:18 N
Long by do 64:10

Sarday The 23d

The first part of this twenty foure houres begains with Strong winds from S.W. and we Stering E. by. S. under all Sail inplaid in fitting our cutting pendents and other Ships duty
mid part Strong winds: at 9 P M tuck in the light Sailes at 10 A M. Saw a School of Spalm whales heading to the S. W. at noone lowred three boats So ends



Latt by obs 38:24
Long by do 60:40 W

Sunday The 24th

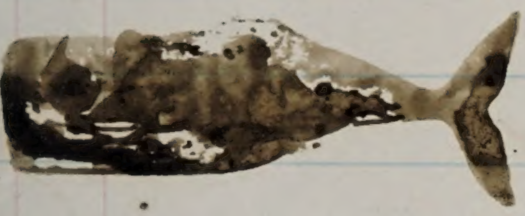
Begains with Strong winds from S: W we being to day inploid in Chasing whales Struck two and lance one got all three got them along side and got raddy to cutt Stavd two bbles of meet and two caskes of watter saw two Sailes at 1 A M our flook chine parted and we lost one Whale at 5. do. we commence cutting at 10 do finished So ends with Squalley and ruff weather latt by D.R. 38:40

Remarks On Board Ship Bart Gosenat 1866

Monday The 25th

The first part of this twenty faure hours commence with strong wind from N. W. we heading N. N. E. inplaid cleaning up the decx at 4 A M stard the works at 10 do saw a schoole of spalm wheales so ends

Latt by obs 40:00 N
Long by D. R. 59:30 W



Tusday The 26th

Begains with light winds and fine weather at noone we laird fore wheales succeeded in giting three and stave the larboard the boat so that we had to haiste up in tow peales at 5 P.M. we had the whales long side at 4 A.M we commence cutting and at 8 do finish latt part strong winds and ruff weather so ends

Latt by obs 40:30 N
Lang by do 57:20 W

Wensday The 27th

Begains with strong winds from W. S. W. we heading to the southerd under double reeff main top sail and fore sail mid and latter part strong winds and ruff weather at 10 A.M. saw gampus so ends

Latt by obs 38:12

Thursday The 28th

Begains with strong winds W. S. W. and we heading S by W. and short sail inplaid in trying out and ships duty at 4 A take ship to the northerd at 7 do set fore and meinzen topsails so ends

Lat by obs 37:00 Long 55:32

Remarks On Board Ship Gosenold: Captain

Friday The 29th

The firs part of the twenty faure hours Commences with Strong wind from W. S. W we heading up N. W. under Short Sail inploid in boiling at 4 P.M. finish mid and latter Strong winds and ruff weather So ends,

Latt by Obs 39:47 N

Sarday The 30th

Begains with Strong winds from S. W this day we bein inploid in breaking out the fore peaks fore Shooks at 7 P.M we Steer off fore E by S under Short Sail alsa broak out fore two bbls of meet mid and latter part moderate weather So ends,

Latt by obs 40:09
Long by do 55:06

Sunday The first

Begains with moderate winds and fine weather we Steering E by N under Short Sail inploid in Ships duty Saw a Sail Steering to the Eastward mid and latter part moderate winds and fine weather Saw two Sailes Steering to the Eastward So end,

Monday The 2d

Begains with moderate winds and fine weather we Steering East under all Sail mid and later part fine weather we bein inploid in coopering oil So end,

Latt by obs 41:08
Long by do 51:36

Charles McCoker July 1866

Tuesday The 3d

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with moderate weather and winds we steering E. under short sail inplaie in coopering oil and breaking out flour and water at 5 P.M. saw a humpback middle part the same latter part inplaie in stowing the oil between decks 445 bbls so ends

Latt by obs 41:32 N
Long by do 50:01 W

Wensday The 4th

Begains with light winds from the southard and heading to Eastward by the wind inplaid in ships duty later part inplaie in fitting the rigging so ends

Latt by obs 41:45
Long by do 48:04 W

Thursday The 5th

Begains with light wind from S. and we heading to Eastward under all sail inplaie in seting and fiting the rigging midle and latter part light winds fine weather so ends

Latt by obs 42:25 N
Long by do 45:39 W

Friday The 6th

Begains with light winds from N.W. and we steering E by S. E. under all sail inplaie in fitting the rigging saw a brig steering to the Eastward midle and latter fine so ends

Latt by obs 41:56 N
Long by do 43:26 W

Crusion On Western Ground July 1866

Saturday The 7th

The first part of these twenty four hours Commences with light wind from S. W. and we stering E. under all Sail in plaie in ships duty. Saw six sails went off them beating to the eastward latter part light winds and fine weather So end,

Latt by obs 42:50 N

Long by Do 41:14

Sunday The 8th

Begains with strong winds from Westward and we stering to the Eward moderate Sail in plaie in setting up the topmast ringing at Sun down double reeff fore and maintopsail and furled main Sail and meinzen topsail at 4 set the maingalant Sail latter part strong wind and ruff weather So end,

Latt by obs 43:53

Monday The 9th

Begains with moderate gails from N. S. E. and we stering E. under short Sail at 7 P. M. tauck in the fore topsail and luff too to the westward [illegible] latter part stormy and raining weather So end,

Tuesday The 10th

Begains with moderate winds from N. W. and we stering E. under moderate Sail in plaie in ships duty. brought out fire wood and bread at 7 P. M. all short in Sail latter part light winds and fine weather,

Latt by obs 45:04

Long by Do 35:16

Remarks On Board Ship Bartn Gosale 1866

July Wensday The 11th

The first of this twenty four hours begains with light wind from S SW, we steering E under all sail saw a bark going to the westw at 4 P.M. short in sail middle and latter part thick weather So ends

Thursday The 12th

Begains with moderate winds from SW ware we steering E under moderate sail all in plain Ship duty saw a ship steering to eastward middle and latter part smooth and thick weather So ends

Latt by obs 46:31
Long by do 30:11

Friday The 13th

Begains with light winds from northard we steering to the eastard under moderate sail in plain in Ships duty saw two Sailes. gave mollasses to the men 1 galon a month latter part strong northerly wind So ends

Sarday The 14th

Comences with strong winds from NE and we steering E by S under Short Sail saw finbacks fore few days 5 men bein Sick. William Bifild Antonio Bozoisbootie Thiacore Meck mon Slutty Stockman middling latter part strong winds from NE and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 47:16
Long by do 23:50

Crusin On Western Ground July 1866

Sunday The 15th

Begains with Strong wind from N.W. Steering E by N under moderate Sail saw[illegible] by Sails at 7 P.M. Short in Sail and headed to the N.E. middle and latter part fine to end.

Latt obs 48:11 N
Long by do 22:13 W

Monday The 16th

Commences with light winds from N.W. Steering by the wind to the Eastward Spoack the Triton Capt Conet 13 months out 600 bbls at 8 P.M. Short in Sail middle and latter part Schooly and thick weather to end

Latt by obs 48:22

Tuesday The 17th

Begains with light airs from N.W. we heading to the Eastward emplaid in Ship duty middle and latter part fine to end

Latt by obs 48:32 N
Long by do 21:33 W

Wednesday The 18th

Begains with light airs and fine weather wind all round the Compas saw 5 Sails brooke out water midle part Strong [illegible] latter part the Same to end

Latt by obs 49:25

today 2 main Dick now Wilson
b Fild and Antonio Rooza

Note And Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold

July Thursday The 19th of 1866
Begains with light gail from southue Steering N.E. W. under moderate Sail to S.W. Close reefed main topsail and luff too to the S.W.: middle and latter part Strong wind from S.E. So ends

Latt by obs 50:11
Long by do 24:32 W

Friday The 20th
Begains with Strong winds from S.E. Steering to the northard under short sail inploie En Ships duty saw 3 sails middle and latter part moderate winds and thick weather So ends

Latt by obs 51:42
Long by do 25:03 W

Saturday The 21st
Begains with light winds and thick weather we heading to the N.E. saw 2 Sails middle and later part moderate winds and thick weather So ends

Latt by obs 52 22 N
Long by do 23:47 W

Sunday The 22d
Begains with moderate winds from Southard we heading to Eastard middle and latter part light winds and fine So end

William by Fite and Cooke
Still Sicke

Cruseion On Weastern Ground July 1866

Monday The 23d

Commences with light wind from E.N.E. we heading S under all sail at 8 P.M. all short in sail as usual middle and latter part smooth and thick weather So ends

Tuesday The 24th

Begains with light wind from E.N.E we heading to the southard under short sail very thick weather saw a sail and finebacks and grampus middle and latter part smooth and fine So ends

Latt by obs 51.22
Long by do 29:31 W

Wensday The 25th

Begains with light winds from S.W we heading to the westward under all sail in plain in ships duty saw two sails middle and latter part moderate gail from southern and western So ends

Thursday The 26th

Begains with moderate gail from S S.W. we heading to the S.W. under close reefed main top sail and fore sail brought out fore meet middle and latter part moderate wind and thick fog So ends

Latt by obs 50:31

Friday The 27th

Begains with moderate wind and thick fog heading S.W with [illegible] wind middle and latter part thick fog and moderate wind So end

Lat by obs 49:02

Note And Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold

July Saturday The 28th 1866

The first part of this twenty four hours begains with light wind from W heading S W under Short Sail with thick fog Saw a fineback brouck out fore cask bread midle and latter part moderate wind and thick fog So end,

Latt by obs 48:00 N
Long by Do 25:00 W

Sunday The 29th

Begains with moderate winds from N heading to the S W under Short Sail Saw 4 Sails midle and latter part moderate wind and foggy weather Saw fineback and grampus So ends,

Latt by obs 47:59 N

Monday The 30th

Begains with Strong winds from N to N E and we heading to the northard under Short Sail spauck the Saiton midle and latter part Strong winds from N E Saw 4 Sails So end,

Latt by obs 48:32

Tusday The 31st

Begains with Strong winds from eastward heading to the N E under Short Sail Saw black fish lowered two boats return without Success at 7 P M Short in Sail as usal midle and latter part Strong wind and foggy weather So end,

P S

Cooke is Sick all the rest of the Crew is on duty

Cruising on [illegible] Ground August 1866

August

Wednesday The 1st

The first part of this twenty four hours begain with light gail from the N.E. and foggy weather steering S.E. under short sail saw 4 sails one 4 masted steamer supose to be the great Eastern: middle and latter part moderate gail and thick fogg so end

Latt by obs 47:10 N
Long by do 22:46 W

Thursday The 2d

Begains with light gail and foggy weather heading to the S.W. under short sail saw blackfish middle and latter part foggy and moderate breeze so ends

Latt by obs 46:21

Friday The 3d

Begains with light wind from N.W. heading to the westward very thick fogg all day middle and later part the same so ends

Latt by obs 45:22
Long by do 23:27

Saturday The 4th

Begains with light wind from N.E. the and foggy weather heading to the S.W. imploid in breaking out fore weather middle and latter part moderate winds and clear weather so ends

Latt by obs 45:47
Long by do 23:30

Antone Souza and [illegible] are sick, off duty

Vols And Remars On Board Ship Gosenold 1866

August Sunday The 5th

Begains with light winds from the westward heading N.N.W. under all sail saw 3 sails, at 8 P.M. Shart in sail as usal: midle and later part Calmey and fine weather so ends.

Monday The 6th

Begains with light winds from W.N.W. heading to the northerd under all sail saw 3 sails midle and latter part raing and strong weather saw 6 sails so ends

Latt by obbs 46:40 N
Long by do 24:11 W

Tuesday The 7th

Begains with moderate gail and ruf weather midle and latter part the same saw good many sails steering to Eastward so ends

Latt by obbs 45:52 N
Long by do 25:12 W

Wensday The 8th

Begains with strong winds from N.W. heading to the S.W. under [illegible] sail imploid in Ships duty midle and latter part strong wind and ruff weather saw planty Ships so ends

Latt by obbs 44:40 N
Long by do 25:30 W

Only Cooke Sick Now all the rest of the Ships Compeny are on duty

Crusion On Camillia Ground August

Thursday The 9th

Begains with moderate gail from Westward heading to S.W. under moderat sail in ploi in ships duty saw plenty birds midle and latter part strong wind and foggy weather so ends

Latt by obs 44:07
Long by do 25:29

Friday The 10th

Begains with light winds from Westward heading to the S.W. under moderat sail in ploi in ships duty midle and latter part light airs and fine weather so ends

Latt by obs 45:52
Long by do 25:37

Sarday The 11th

Begains with light airs from Westward heading to the northward in ploie in ships duty midle and latter part fine so ends

Lat by obs 44:18
Long by do 26:25

Sunday The 12th

Begains with moderate winds from Westward we heading up to the N.W. under moderate sail saw plenty sails spoke the bark Fanning balance of [illegible] latter part fine so ends

Lat by obs 44:31
Long by do 28:00

Remarks On Board Ship Bartw gosnold

August 1866

Monday The 13th

Begains with Strong winds from Westward heading up N. W. under all sail. Saw plenty Sailey and grampus and finebacks midle part fine latter Strong wind and ruff weather Sends,

Latt by obbs 44:51 N
Long by do 29:15 W

Tuesday, The 14th

Begains with Strong winds from S. W. and ruff weather heading to N. & W. under moderat sail midle and latter part moderate wind and fine Sends

Latt by obbs 45:18 N
Long by do 31:46 W

Wensday The 15th

Begains with moderate wind from S. & W. heading to the westward under moderat sail imploid in Ships duty midl and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather Sends,

Latt by obbs 45:12 N
Long 33:17 W

Thursday The 16th

Begains with thick weather and ruff wind from No. S. W. we heading to the Southard midle and latter part light winds and fine weather Seems,

Latt by obbs 44:45 N
Long by do 32:55 W

Cruson On Camilla Ground August/66

August The 17th 1866

Friday

The first part of this twenty fours Commences with light wind from Westward we steering to the Southern under all sail imploid in Ships duty middle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obbs 43:45
Long by do 32:28

Saturday The 18th

Begains with moderate gail from westword we heading to the Southerd under short sail Saw a Schooner running to the N.E. middle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obbs 43:25
Long by do 31:50 W

Sunday The 19th

Begains with Strong wind from N.W. we heading to the westerd under short sail Saw 3 Sails one was a whaler at 2 P.M. spoke the Commodore Morris 15 months out 1600 bbls Sperm oil latter part ruff weather So ends

Monday The 20th

Begains with Strong wind from N.W. heading to the Southerd middle and latter part Strong wind and squally weather So ends

Latt by obbs 40:55
Long by do 31:28

Log And Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold

August 21st 1866

Tuesday 21st

The first part of this twenty foure hours Commence with strong winds from West and we heading to the Southard two whales in sight squally all day at 7 A M saw the Iland of Carvo and at 9 do saw Flores Western ilands saw a sail latter part squally and ruff So ends,

Wensday The 22nd

Begains with strong wind from N.W we heading to the westard under short sail the Ilands of Carvo and flores bared S from us 20 miles off at sun down the ilands was 30 miles from us bairing S. S.E. midle and latter part strong winds So ends

Crusion Off Flores: Thursday The 23rd

Begains with light winds from N.E. Carvo and flores 25 miles to Eastward of us this day we bein imploid in breaking out and bilding afhalator pan: midle and latter part strong winds and ruff weather So ends

Latt by 39:30 N
Long by 31:00 W

Friday The 24th

Begains with strong winds and squally weather off and on at Flores and latter fine weather imploid in gitting recruits So ends

Latt and Long do do

Laying Off And On At Flores August 1866

Sarday The 25th

Begains with light winds and fine weather imploid in giting recruits at flores Shiped Capt a Cabin boy midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt and Long by Flores do do

Sunday The 26th

Off and on flores at 5 P.M. the boat return on board Shipt two men midle and latter part Calms and fine weather So end

Latt and long by Carvo

Monday The 27th

Begains with Calmes and fine weather Flores and Carvo 15 miles to the west ward of us midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt and Long by Carvo

Tuesday The 28th

Begains with light airs and fine saw plenty grampus wind from Southard midle and latter part Calmes and fine So end

Wensday the 29th

Begains with light aires and fine weather this day we bein imploid in breaking out fore watter and bread and other duty saw two Sailes midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 41:04 N
Long by do 30:36 W

Cooke is still off duty

Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold 1866

August The 30th

Thursday

The first part of this twenty four hours begains with freash winds from westward we steering to the Southern and Eastward employed in ships duty at Sundown Short in Sail and luff to the S.W. middle and latter part light winds and raing Saw a stiamer runing to the Eastward So ends

Latt by obs 37:35 N
Long by do 22:57 W

Friday The 31st

Begains with light airs from N.W. we steering S.E. Saw a Sail at 7 P.M. Short in Sail middle and latter part fine Saw Fayal and Pico So ends

Long and latt by Fayal.

September The First

Saturday The 1st

Begains with light winds from Westward we Steering for Fayal employed in giting the oil ~~in the~~ reday to send shore Saw two Sails heading off and on at 4 P.M. the boat and Captain went on Shore So ends

Sunday The 2d

Begains with light breezes and fine off and on at Fayal at 1 P.M. discharge 13 Caskes one bble of Spalm oil at Fayal at Sundown the boat and Captain return on board middle and latter part light airs and fine weather So ends

The begaining of these day before the Consuls we discharge the Cooke Sick at Fayal

Crusion Of Westren Ilands September 1866

Monday The 3d

Begains with light airs and fine weather a boat whent on Shore for letters but found none at Sundown 4 Ilands was in sight of us Gracioza Pico Saint Gorge and Fayal midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt and long by gracioza and St gorge

Tuesday The 4th

Begains with light wind and fine saw a whaling Schooner Terceira and gracioza St gorge Fayal was in sight to day brouke out fore watter midle and latter part Squally and raing weather So ends

Latt and long by the ilands

Wednsday The 5th

Begains with Strong wind from Westward in Company with Bark St Johns and James arnold midle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So ends

Latt and long by Azores

Thursday The 6th

Begains with moderate gail from Westward and ruff Sea at 7 Shortend sail midle and latter part Squally and raing weather So ends

Latt by the Iland of Terceira
Long do do

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Barti gosnold

September 1866

Friday The 7th

Begains with Strong winds from westard and Squaly weather Crusing off Terceira Saw four Ships and barks; midle and latter part light winds and fine weather So ends

Long and latt by Azores

Sarday The 8th

Begains with light airs and Calmes imploid in breaking out provisions and other duty Saw 6 sails; Vila Terceira St gorge and gratiosa in Sight midle and latter part moderate gails and ruff weather. So ends

Latt and Long by Terceira

Sunday The 9th

Begains with moderat gail from the estward and ruff weather laying under Short sail the Island of Terceira in Sight Saw 6 Sails midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt and Long by Terceira

Monday The 10th

Begains with light airs and fine at sun dawn the Island westwest South West from us midle and latter part light winds and fine So end

Latt by Terceira Long do

Tusday The 11th

Begains with light airs and fine Saw 8 Sails ive bein imploid in setting up rigging midle and latter part light airs and fine weather So ends

Latt and Long by Terceira

Crusion Off Terceira September 1866

Wensday The 12th

The first part of thes twenty four houres begains with light airs and fine weather boay we bein inplaid in breaking out fare watter and other things midle and latter part calmes and fine

Latt and Long by Terceira

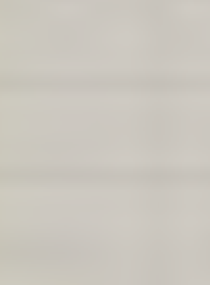
Thursday The 13th

Begains with calmes and fine weather we bein inplaid in Coopering bread at Sun down terceira bore NW, S to W 25 miles off; midle and latter part light breezzes and fine weather Saends

Latt and long by Terceira

Friday The 14th

Begains with light wind and fine weather [illegible] Daily these day we bein inplaid in ships duty midle and latter part fine [illegible]



Latt and Long by Graciosa

Sarday The 15th

Begains with light winds and fine

Saw a large Spalm whale at 1 P M lowered for him at 4 do return on board with out success midle and latter part fine Saends

Lat an Long b Terceira Graciosa and St george

Sunday The 16th

Begains with light airzes and Calmes an porpuses one 6 mile latter part calmes and fine Saends

Antonio Roza is off duty again

Remarkes on Board Ship Gosenold

September 1866

Monday The 17th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with light airs and Calmes Saw 7 Sails planty porpoises and grampus Pico Fayal Terceira St gorge and gracioza was in sight middle and latter part fine breeze and weather so ends

Lat and Long by the island

Tuesday The 18th

Begains with nice breezes and fine weather passed the bark St dominike Saw 7 Sails these day bein inploid in black smithing middle and later part fine Saw 3 Ships triing out so ends

Latt and Long of Terceira

Wensday The 19th

Begains with light airs and fine weather Saw 6 Sails bein inploid in Ships duty middle and latter part fine so ends

Latt and Long of Gracioza

Thursday The 20th

Begains with light winds and fine weather Saw 3 Sails and a Steamer these day inploid in black smithing middle and latter part fine so ends

Latt and Long by Terceira

Friday The 21st

Begains with light winds and fine inploid in breaking out provisons middle and latter part fine so ends

Latt and Long by Terceira

Antonio Roza Still Sick.

Crusion Off Terceira September 1866

Sarday The 22th
The first part of these twenty four hours begains with Strong wind and fine weather Spoke the bark minnisota of New york middle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather to end

Latt by Terceira
and Long by Angra

Sunday The 23d
Begains with Strong winds and ruff weather middle part Strong wind and weather at 7 A.M. Saw a steamer and Saw the iland of St miget at 8 do Saw anather Steamer to end

Latt and Long by St Miguel

Monday The 24th
Begains with Strong wind and ruff Crusion off St Miguel Azores in Company with James arnold middle and latter part fine to end

Latt by St Miguel Long do

Tuesday The 25th
Begains with light winds and fine Crusion off St Miguel Azores middle and latter part fine to end

Lat by St Miguel and
Long by obbs

Wenesday The 26th
Begains with fresh winds and fine weather ingaged in ship duty middle and latter part fine to end

Remarks On Bark Ship Gosnold 1866

September Thursday The 27th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with fress wind and fine St Michael and St Maria western islands where in sight middle and latter part fine saend

Friday The 28th

Begains with fresh winds and weather Stering S.S.E under all sail in plaing in Ships duty; at sundown the island of St Marys was out sight off deck; middle and latter part fine weather saend;

Latt by obs 34:38 N
Long by do 22:44 W

Sarday The 29th

Begains with moderate wind from N.E. Stering S.S.E. under all sail saw 3 sails this day broke out fore watha middle and latter part fine saend

Lat and Long by D.R.
33:06 N 22:00 W

Sunday The 30th

Begains with light winds from N.E. we Stering S.S.E under all sail in plaing in Ships duty middle and latter part fine saend,

Latt by obs 31:31 N
Long by do 20:25 W

Bound To The Line And Cape deverde Ilands

October The 1st 1866

Monday

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with fine breezes and weather from E. S. E. Steering S. S. W. under all Sail. Saw two Sails, midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 28:55 N
Long by do 20:31 W

Tuesday The 2d

Begains with Strong breezes and fine Steering S. S. W. under all Sail imploy in Ships duty Saw two Sails midle and latter fine So ends

Latt by obs
Long by do ~~4~~ 20:26 W

Wendsday The 3d

Begains with light winds and fine these day bein implaid in Coopering bread and other duty midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obb 26:27
Long by do 20:46

Thursday The 4th

Begains with light winds and fine weather Steering S. S. W. under all Sail imploid in breaking out betweendecks midle and latter part fine Saw two Sails and a Steamer So ends

Latt by obb 24:14
Long by do 21:40

Remarks On Board Ship Gosenold 1866

October The Fifth

Friday the 5th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begains with light winds from S.S.E. and we Steering S.W. under all sail midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obbs 21:55 N
Long by do 21:39 W

Saturday The 6th

Begains with moderate trades and fine weather Steering S.W. by S under all sail imploid in Ship duty Saw blackfish midle and latter part fresh trades and thick weather Saw blackfish So ends

Latt by obbs 17:40 N
Long by do 22:27 W

Sunday The 7th

Begains with Strong trades and thick weather Steering S.W. by S under all sail brouth out fire flawer and other provisions midle and latter part fine So ends
At Noone Saw the Island of Salt 10 miles ahead So ends

Monday The 8th

Begains with light winds Island of Salt in light midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt and Long off Bona
vista Cape the verdes
So ends

[illegible] The Cape Verde Iland October 1866

Tuesday The 9th
The first part of these twenty four hours begains with light airs and fine weather emploied in bending on the main top stay sail Bonna vista was in sight at sundown middle and latter part light winds and thick weather at 6 A.M. saw St Yago (ends)

Latt and Long of St Yago

Wednsday The 10th
Begains with laying off and on at port Prayo latter part captain went on shore to trade (ends)

Laying off and on at Port Prayo St Yago

Thursday The 11th
Begains with strong trades and ruff weather at sundown captain return on board then we steer off S. by W. middle and latter part fine (ends)
Lat by obs 13: 10 N
Long by do 23: 16 W

Friday The 12th
Begains with light trades from eastward and we steering S.S.E under all sail emploied in ships duty middle and latter part fine (ends) saw black fish
Lat by obs 12: 00 N

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Garnet
Bound To The Line October 1866

Sarday The 13th
Begains with light trades and fine weath this day we bein inplaid in setting up fore main rigging fore top mast and galant rigging midle and latter part light trades and thick weather saw black fish saw two sails going the same way so ends
Latt by D Re 10:25

Sunday The 14th
Begains with light trades and thick weather Steering S b E under all sail inplaid in ships duty midle and latter part light airs and squally weather so ends
Latt by obbs 7:34 N
Long by do 21:29 W

Monday The 15th
Begains with light trades and thunder squals saw plenty blackfish lowered for them but got none spauck and English barkingting midle and latter part light airs and calms lighting and thunder so ends
Latt by obbs 8:27 N

Tuesday The 16th
Begains with calms and squaly weather today brouck out fre water and worke in the rigging midle and latter part calms and hot weather so ends
Lat by obbs

Bound South October ye 1866

October the 17th

Wensday The 17th

Begains with Calmes and hot weather thes day we bein inploid in Seting up the maintopmast ~~and~~ maingalant rigging midle and latter part Calmes and hot weather Saw plenty blackfish So ends

Lat by obs 8:05

Thussday the 18th

Begains with Calmes and hot weather inploid in Ship rigging midle and latter part Calmes and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 7:25 S
Long by Do 20:14 W.

Friday The 19th

Begains with light airs and fine weather we Steering S under all Sail inploid in fitting the rigging midle and latter part Calmes and hote weather So ends

Latt by obs 7:10 S

Sarday The 20th

Begains with Calmes and hot weather this day we bein inploid in spliceing one of mizen-top-shrouds midle and latter Calmes and hot weather So ends

Latt by obs

Antonio Roza and James Bravo are off duty Sick

Remarks On Board Ship, Bark Gosnold

October Sunday The 21st
The first part of these twenty four hours begains with light airs an fine Steering to the Southard inploid in Ships duty : midle an latter part Calmes an fine Sends.
Latt by obby 6:46 S

Monday The 22nd
Begains with Calmes and hot weather latter part Squaly and raing weather Sends

Tuesday The 23rd
Begains with light airs and Calmes midle and latter part Squaly and raing weather wind the most part of the time bein from the Southern and westerd Sends

Wensday The 24th
Comences with Squaly weather wind from the Southerd and westerin midle and latter part Calmes and Squaly weather Sends
Latt by obby 6:20 N

Thursday The 25th
Begains with Calmes and Squaly weather Saw a sail to the S. Wo. of us midle and latter part Squaly weather Sends

Friday The 26th
Begains with light winds Changable and Squaly weather midle and latter part baffling winds and Calmes Sends

Jame: and Antonio Roza still Sick

Bound Round The Cape 1866

October The 27th

Sartday

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with Calmes and baffling winds we bein inplied in Ships duty middle and latter part Calmes and baffling winds Same

Latt by obs 4:30 S
Longit by do 17:48 W

Sunday The 28th

Begaines with light airs and baffling winds we heading at times to the Southard middle and latter part squally and rainy weather Same

Latt by obbs 4:00
Longt by do 17:40

Monday The 29th

Begains with Calmes and baffling winds middle and latter part the Same

Latt by obbs 3:50 S

Tuesday The 30th

Begains with light airs from the Southard we heading to the westard inplied in ships duty middle and latter part light breezes from Southard Same winds

Latt by obbs 3:35 S

Whensday The 31st

Begains with light breezes from the Southard we heading to the [illegible] the inplied in breaking out fore water and Coopering beef middle and latter part the Same winds

3.05
17.

Remarks on Board Ship Gosnold November 186

November Thursday The First
The first part of these twenty four hours begins with pleasant winds from S.S.E. and we heading up S.W. under all sail imployed in breaking out for provisions middle and latter part fresh wind from the South ward

Latt by obs 1:34 N
Long by do 19:55 W

Friday The 2d
Begins with fresh wind from the southward we heading up S.W. under all sail imployed in Ships duty middle and latter part the same Ends

Crosse The Line Latt by obs 00:3 S
Long by do 21:10 W

Sorday The 3d
Commences with fresh winds from S we heading to the S.W. by W under all sail imployed in Ships duty saw a Ship Stering to the northward middle and later part the same Ends

Latt by obs 1:44 S
Long by do 22:28 W

Sunday The 4th
Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. we heading up S.W. middle and latter part the same saw grampus Ends

Latt by obs 3:20 S
Long by D.R. 24:00 W

James and Barza still off Duty Sick

Bound South November 1866

November Monday The 5th

The first part of thes twenty foure hours begains with Strong trades from S. E by S. we heading up S. W. by S under moderate Sail at 6 P. M single reeff fore and meinzen top sails midle and latter part squaly and ruff weather so ends

Latt by obs 5:17 S
Long by do 22:30 W

Tuesday The 6th

Begains with strong trades from S. E. we steering S. by W. under moderate sail saw a sail steering to the northard at 6 P. M double reefed top saile midle and latter ruff and Strong trades so ends

Latt by obs 6:58 S

Wensday The 7th

Begains with Strong trade from S. E. by S we heading up S. W by S. under moderate sail brock out fore bread an watter midle and later Strong trades and ruff weather so ends

Latt by obs 9:00 S
Long by do 25:10 W

Thursday The 8th

Begains with strong trades from S. S. E we heading S. W. by S. Emploid in repairing the maingalant sail midle and latter part the same so ends

Latt by obs 10:51 S

Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold

November 1866

Friday The 9th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with moderate trades from E.S.E we heading up S.S.W. under all sail in place in ships duty midle and latter part light trades and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 13:00 S
Long by do 25:45 W

Sarday The 10th

Begains with light trades from the S.E we heading S.S.W. under all sail in plaid in Stoving the galley around fored side after midle and later part moderate trades we bein in plaid today in blacksmithing So ends

Latt by obs: 14:49 S

Sunday The 11th

Begains with light trades and pleasent weather Saw Jumpers we Steering S by W under all sail midle and later par Squaly weather Saw grampus So ends

Latt by obs 17:12 S
Long by do: 26:01 W

Monday The 12th

Begains with moderate trades and Strong Squales at times midle and latter part the Same So ends.

Latt by obs 18:48 S

Antonio Rozo and James Case secondy ste

Bund To The Southere November 1866

December The 13th Tuesday

The first part of the twenty four houres begains with light breeses from S E we steering to the Southere imploie in black smithing brought out fore matter set up mizzen galant back stays midl and latter part the same so ends

Latt by obs 20:44 S
Long by do 26:26 W

Wednesday The 14th

Begains with moderate breeses from S E heading up S by W under all sail imploid in black smithing and other duty saw fineback saw abrig going to the northere latter part tacck in the the fore and mizzen galant sails so ends

Latt by obs 22:36 S

Thursday The 15th

Begains with strong breeses from S E heading up S S W under moderate sail saw abark going to the northere saw fineback midle and latter part squaly and ruff weather so ends

Latt by obs 25:07 S
Long by do 27:10 W

Friday The 16th

Begains with strong breeses or heavie winds from S E we heading S by W under all sail at 4 PM tacke in fore and mizzen galant sails at 9 AM set them again latter part the same so ends

Latt by obs 27:15 S

Nots and Remark on Board Ship Grand

November Sarday The 17th

The first part of these twenty foure houre begains with moderat trades and fine weather we heading up S. by W. under all sail employ'd in rigging our Cutting Stage midle and latter part fresh winds and thick weather So ends

Latt by obs 30:00 S
Long by do 26:37 W.

Sunday The 18th

Begains with fresh winds from E. by S. and we Stering S. by E. under all sail at 7 A M Saw a brig Stering to the S. S. E. midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather and raing Strong squaly So ends

Latt by D R 31:50 S

Monday The 19th

Begains with moderate gail from Eastward we Stering S. by E. under double reeff fore and main top sail with squaly and rainy weather Saw a Ship and bark Stering S. S. E. midle and latter part Strong winds tauck in fore and mizen topsails and Close reeff the main at 6 A M made most all sail saw a bark going to the Eastward saw fineback So ends

Latt by obs 34:42 S
Long by do 23:33 W

On Crusin Ground November The 20th 1866

November The 20th Tusday
Begains with Strong wind from N.W. we Stering S.E. by E under moderat sail brought out fore weather saw a sail Stering to the E. at 10 P.M. tuck in the fore topsail and fore sail jib and maid mainsail blowing pretty strong from W. at 6 A.M. set fore sail and turn the reefs out main topsail and steer off E.S.E. so ends
Lat by obs 35:24 S

Whensday The 21st
Begains with moderate gail from W we Stering E.S.E. under moderat sail midle and latter part moderate wind and weather saw finebacks so ends
Latt by obs 35:56 S
Long by do 17:30 W

Thursday The 22d
Begains with light winds from W we Stering S.E. by E under all sail unbend the main topsail to repair and bend on the old one. midle part and latter fine so ends
Latt by obs 36:15

Friday The 23d
Begains with moderate weather and wind from S.W. we Stering S.E. by E under all sail employd in mending the main topsail at 6 P.M. we finished and bend it midle and latter part rainy and thick weather wind from S.E. Same

Remarks On Board Ship Barth: Gosnl
November Saturday The 24th 1866

The first part of these twenty foure houres Commences with raing and thick weather wind from N.E. and we Steering E.S.E. under Short Sail signalize with such barke Steering S.E. at 6 P.M we tuck in the fore topsail and luff to the Eastward under double reef main topsail and fore sail at 11 P.M wind round to the Westward at 6 A.M saw the iland of inaccessible and at 10 do send two boats fishing Saends

Latt and long by the Island

Sunday The 25th

Begains with moderate winds from N and thick fog at 1 P.M the boats return from fishing with about two bbls of fish then we keap off E.S.E and set all sail and pass between the Tristand de acunha and Nightingale Islands; midle and latter part Strong winds from northward Saends

Latt by obs 37:34 S
Long by do 08:31 W

Monday The 26th

Begains with Strong wind from northward we Steering E by S. at 7 P.M Short in sail at 6 A.M saw fine backs and sail going to the Eastward latter part fine weather with wind from N.W. Saends

Latt by obs 37:07 S
Long by do 05:02 W

Crossing The India Ocen November 1866

Tusday The 27th

Begains with light winds from N. The we stering E x N. E under moderate sail inplaid in repairing the miezen topsail saw a ship stering to the Eastward at 5 P.M. on bend the fore topsail to repair and bend on the old one later part moderat weather saw humpbacks so ends

Wensday The 28

Begains with moderat winds from the Westward and we stering E. S. E. under moderate sail inplaid in mending the fore topsail squally at times saw tow laige finbackes later part fine weathe so ends

Latt by obs 36:55 S

Thursday The 29th

Begains with light winds from S. W. and we stering E. S. E. under moderate sail inplaid in meinding the fore topsail at 2 P.M. sent it aloft saw finbacks and two sails stering to the Eastward at 4 do brought aut fore water [illegible] latter part light winds and fine weather

Same

Latt by obs 36:47 S
Long by " 62:11 East

On East Long

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Gosenolt November The 30th Of 1866 On India Oce

Friday

The first part of these twenty fourehoures begains with light aireys and calmes these we bein inploid in repaiging the main sail midle and latter part light airey and fine weather saw plenty finebacks Saends

Lat by obs 36:41 S

December 1866

Sarday The 1st

The first part of these twenty foure houres begains with light winds from Eastward we heading to the South inploid in reaving topsail Crocesses

Captain Charles McChley bein onwell the last 3 or 4 days but tonight he is puty bad at 7 PM I Short in Sail at 4 AM made all Sail again latter part light winds and thick weather Saends

Lat by D.R. 37: S
Long by do 3:35 E

Sunday The 2nd

Begains with fresh winds from N.E we Stering E under all Sail squaly and raing weather Captain very sick with stopage nothing pass through him he suffers very bad we are Stering for Cape town to git a doctor Captain is suffering great deal mid part we riged the fore top Staming Sail latter Thick and raing weather Saends

Latt by obs 35:55 S Long by do 6:25 E

Bound To Cape Town Fore Docter
Setember 1866

Monday The 3d

The first part of these twenty fore hours begins with fresh wind from S.W. and we steering E half S under all sail saw plenty finback,
Captain very sick nothing pass through him he is full of pains of worst kind middle and latter part wind from S.W. so ends

Latt by obs 34:45 S
Long by do 10:09 E

Tuesday The 4th

Begins with moderate wind from S.W. we steering S.E. by E 1/2 E under all sail
Captain little easy to day but very weak broke out fore wather and mollasses middle and latter part fine and light wind from S.W. so ends

Latt by obs 34:39 S
Long by do 12:38 E

Wensday The 5th

Begins with light wind S.W. and we steering N.E. by E 1/2 E by Compass under all sail
Captain Nickley feels better to day but is very weak he cant eat nothing middle and latter part strong wind from S.W. so ends

Latt by obs 34:22 S
Long by do 15:31 E

[illegible] And Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold

December 1866

Thursday The 6th

Begains with Strong wind from South and we Steering S E by E ½ E under all Sail at 5 P M touck in miezzen top galant and top sail and main sail jib and fliing jib at 7 do touck in the fore top standing sail midle part strong wind and ruff weather double reef fore top sail and touck in the head sail at [illegible] main galant sail at 4 A M set it again at 8 A M saw the land a head latter part had up the cables and bend on the anchors Soends

Friday The 7th

Commences with moderate wind from S W at 1 P M we came too an anchore in Cape Toun habor at 6 P M the Doctor Came on board to sea the Captain midle and latter part Strong wind from South at 9 A M i went on Shore to enter the Ship and at 10 do the doctor came off to see the Captain Soends

Saturday The 8th

Begains with Strong wind from S at 3 P M i return on board Captain feelly being little worse at 8 A M i went on Shore to git the Ships papers and patatoes midle and later part blowing pritty hard Soends

the watter boat came along side and we touck 70 bbls of watter

Laying Too anchor In Cape Town 1866
December Sunday the 9th

The firs part of thes twenty foure hours
be gains with strong S E winds at
4 P M i return on board with patatos
and meet and ships patsers midle and
part fine weather Calms

Monday The 10

Begains withe fine weather
Ca-tain to day has feel little worse than
yesterday he feels very weak.
Later and remark at 2 A M the 3d mate call me
that some thing going on note altogether
wright in fore ward part of the Ship
so i went on deck and found Runald
about Steri and two fore mast hands
Scutty and Jackson rigging a Raft by
the appearence of things that had two of our
cutting Stagges to run away on i at
half past 10 A M Captain went on shore
in entention to remain 10 day to recover
his health and fore to go out with Ship and
return fore him at expiration of that time
when i return on board half past 11 A M
came the main fore ward wasn't turn too
i went down the fore castle and tould them
that how the things was and Captain tould
them too before he went on shore but the said
that they wanted libirty i tould them that we
dint come in here fore that porpous so i tould
them that i should nale the forecastle Scuttle
and when the was reddy to come to they duty
to send for me so i tould the rest of the
Ships company heave the anchor up and
made sail and went to sea

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Bart: gosnold
December 1866

P: S: The names of the man that refouse duthy are the fallowing: Jordon: Curtis: John Westy: Black Smith. Carpenter. Willm. Brafild: Gilman Stout: or Robot Gilman: Gorge: And James: Bravo: and John: all fore-mast hands
so ends

Tuesday The 11th

Begains with calmes and baffling winds we triing to work out to Sea at after faure Bell Stoure away the anchors and Cable, and i let out from the irons the three man that was triing to run away last night: midle part strong breezes touck in the light sails and reeff fore and mizzen top sails at 8 Bell the land was in sight latter part saw three sails steering to the northard: also light winds and fine weather
So ends

Latt by obbs 34:22-S
Long by do 17:40:E

Wensday The 12th

Begains with light winds from Southward and we heading to the westard under all sail imploy in ships duty the 10 men that refoused duty are down the fore Castle yet they havent came to duty yet middle and latter part light wind from South and fine weather
saw finbacks So ends

Latt by obbs 34:30-S
Long by do 15:38.E

The part of the crewe that has refours duty have note came to duty yet

Cruisin Off Cape Town December 1866

Thursday The 13th

The firs part of these twenty four hours
begains with light winds from South
at noon wore round to the Eastward and at
7 P.M. wore back again to the westward
At 7 A.M. the men that noket off duty and that
was shet up down the fore castle ask
to be let out; and acknowlaged that
they was in wrong; there i let them
out they saide that the boat steres was
complicated in the matter as much as
they was that they and boat steres had
sine a paper and send it in to the
Counsel: fore to git liberty;
midle and latter part moderate weather
So ends

Friday The 15th

Begains with Westerly wind and Squaly
we heading to the Southern imploid in
Clining iron work: midle and latter part
light winds and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 35:33 S
Long by do 15:32 E

Saturday The 15th

Begains with light winds from S.S.W.
we heading W.by N. under moderate sail
imploid in Clining iron work: brouke out
fore weather midle and later part fine
So ends

Latt by obs 35:32 S
Long by do 13:54 E

Notes And Remarks on Said Ship Bar: Josenate

December 1866

Sunday The 16th

The first part of these twenty foure houres begains with light wind from S. S. W and we heading up to the west under more sale sail at 7 P.M. touck in light sails and wore round to the S.E. midle and latter part fine weather and light wind from S Saend

Latt by obs 35:32 S
Long by D.R. 15:10 E.

Monday The 17th

Begains with light wind from S by W. we heading S.E by E under all sail at 7 P.M. touck in the light sails at 5 A.M set all sail and steer to E S.E. Saw at sail steering S.E. Saend

Latt by obs 35:30 S
Long by D 16:45 E

Tuesday The 18th

Begains with light winds and fine weather these day bein imploid in the fiting the rigging at 7 P.M. touke in in the light sails and hald the courses up luff tooks the S. midle and latter part strong winds from Southard Saends

Latt by obs 35:00 S
Long by do 17:17 E

Cruising off Cap Town December 1860

Wensday The 19th

The first part of the these twenty foure hours begains with strong wind from Southerd and heading to the Eastward under moderate sail imploid in painting the boats and other Jobs at 7 P.M. wore round to the Westward at 12 wore round to the Eastward under double reefs and jib sail at 7 A.M. saw land a head midle and latter part strong wind from S.E. and ruff seas

Latt by obs 34:17 S
Long by do 18:05 E

Thursday The 20th

Begains with moderate gails from S E and heading up to the S. Westerly, then under short sail table mountain on our weather quater 30 miles off bairing E: at 4 A.M. wore round to the Eastward at 10 do saw table mountain Saend

Latt by obs 34:00 S

Friday the the 21st

Begains with light airs at 6 P.M Came too an anchor in Cap town i went on shore to see the Captain and he was little better he is in hopes to come on board to morow and go to sea as soon as he can these day we being imploid in painting West boat and other duty Send

At Cape Town Too anchor December 1866

Sarday The 22d

At 6 A.M. Capain Came on board thinking that we will go to Sea if he dount feell anei worse tomorow at 10 A.M. we way anchor and went to sea midle and latter part Strong wind from S.E. Soends

Sunday The 23d

Begains with Strong gail from S.E. and very ruff Captain feelling very bad again conclude to go in Cape Town again so we are beating up to that port split the main top sail during the night and porte the jib and flying jibs matting [illegible] quies Soends

Monday The 24th

Begains with moderate gail from S.E. we beating up to Cape Town at 3 P.M. we droped anchor at 5 do. Captain went on Shore midle and latter part light aers Soends

Tuesday The 25th

Begains with light airs and fine at 3 P.M. we whaid anchor and went to Sea saw a brig beating in at Sun down. the land bore E 15 miles off at 6 A.M. the wind back to the west ward we heading up S. latter Strong winds Soends

Wensday The 26th

Begains with Strong breezes and little rain touk in the light sails and double reef fore mainzen topsailes midle part wind died way Land at Sun East from us 40 miles midle and latter part calmy and fine Soends

Bound To Meridian December 1866

Thursday The 27th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begains with fresh wind from N.W. and we heading up S.W. Saw blackfish lowered for them got foure small ones midle and latter part light winds from westward Ends

Latt by obs 32:25 S
Long by Do 15:25 E

Friday The 28th

Begains with light winds from the westward and we heading S.E. and employed in ships duty middle and latter part strong wind from S.W. Ends

Saturday The 29th

Begains with strong winds from S.W. we heading to the Southard under double reeffs employed in trying out the blackfish which turn out 14 bbls middle and latter part moderate gail from S.W. Ends

Latt by obs 32:20
Long by Do 13:35 E

Sunday The 30th

Begains with strong winds from S.W. we heading W.N.W. under double reeffs middle and latter part strong winds and heavy swell so muff saw finback Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Bark: Gosnold

December 31st 1866

The first part of these twenty
faure hours begaining with Strong
wind from S and ruff weather
we steering West by N to
to pass under mod derate Sail
midle and latter part Strong wind
and ruff weather. these as we bein
inplaid in repairing the main galant
Sail So end
weather bein So thick that i got
nor latt ore longatudee fore two days

So good by 1866

Well come New years day January 1867

January 1867

Tuesday The first

The first of these twenty foure houres commences with strong wind from Southerd and we stering N. W. under moderate sail thick and ruff weather. midle and latter part moderate weather so ends

Latt by obs 32:30 S
Long by do 04:10 E

Wensday The 2d

Begains with moderate wind from Southerd and we stering N W under moderate sail at 7 P.M we shart in sail and luff too to the N.E. at 5 A.M we keep off to the N W midle and latter part moderate winds and fine so ends

Latt by obs 31:50 S
Long by do 02:38 E

Thursday The 3d

Begains with moderate wind, from Southerd and we stering N. W. by W under moderate sail in plain on ships duty at 7 P.M. we breace the yards and luff to W. S. W. and shart in sail. at 5 A.M ma. sail and steer off W. N. W. midle and later part fine weather to end,

Latt by obs 32:10 S
Long by do 00:18 E

January 1866.

Friday The 4th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with moderate winds from S and pleasant weather we steering N.W. under all sail imploid in reapairing the meizen galant sail at 7 P.M. short in sail and luff up to the S.W. at 6 A.M. steer W.S.W. midle and latter part light wind and fine weather so ends

Latt by obs 32:15 S
Long by do 01:17 W

Sarday The 5th

Begins with light airs and fine weather steering N.W. under all sail imploid in repairing the fore galant sail and other jobs midle and latter part light winds and fine weather so ends

Latt by obs 32:20 S
Long by do 01:50 W

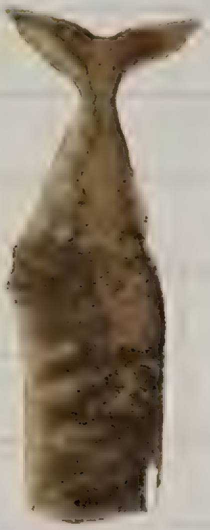
Sunday The 6th

Begins with light airs from westward we heading up S.S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. short in sail midle and part fine weather and light winds from South we heading to the westward under all sail so ends

Lat by observation
32:54
Long by do 02 35 W

Crusion On Meridian January 1867

Monday The 7th



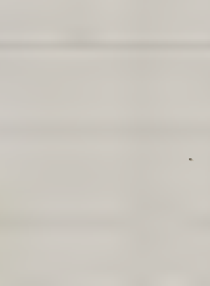
Begains with light winds from Southerd and we heading to the westerd under all sail at 3 P.M. Saw a school of Spalm whales heading to S.W. going quite lowerd for them and got 3 at 6 do had the last one along side at 5 M we commence Cutting at 11 do we finished midle an part fine So ends

Latt by obs 32:54
Long by do 02:50 W

Tusday The 8th

Begains with light airs and fine weather we heading to the westerd imploid in the triing out midle and latter part Calmes and fine weather heding to the N.E. So ends

Latt by obs 32:30 S
Long by do 02:00 W



Wensday The 9th

Begains with Calmes and fine this day we bein imploid in triing out Saw two Sails at 4 and 25 m P.M. Saw a school of Spalm whales going to the westward lowerd for them at 6 return with out Succsses midle and latter part Squaly weather Saw a sail So ends

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Dart Journal

January Thursday The 10th of 1867

The first part of these twenty four houres begains with moderat wind from S.W.E and squaly weather we heading to the westard and moderate sail inploid in triing out at 4 P.M we finnish and turn out 70 bbls at 6 do short in sail and lay too all night : midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obbs 32:34
Long by do 03:30 W

Thursday The 11th

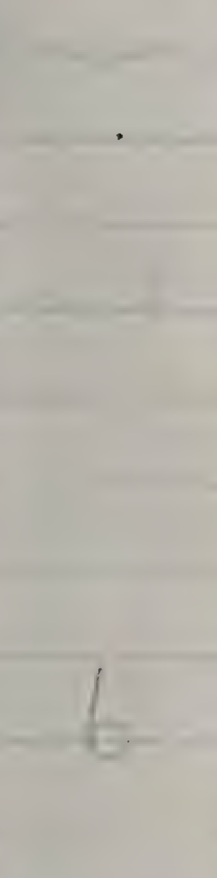
Begains with light winds from S.W and we steering to the S.W: inploid in ships duty at 7 P.M short in sail and luff too to the westard at 7 A.M spouck the brig Myra of Sachgabor 7 months out 80 bbles sperm latter part squaly and raing weather So ends

Lott by obbs 33:16 S

Sarday The 12th

Begains with light airs and fine
6 Mild weather these day bein inploid in coopering oil latter part Stowed it So ends

Latt by obbs 34:35 S
Long by do 04:30 W



Sunday The 13th

Begains with light wind and fine weather at 6 P.M saw school of whales going to S.E lowered down for them got one

Cruisin on South Atlantic January 1864

Sunday The 13th

At 5 A.M Commence Cutting at 7 do finished the brig Allyra was in sight of us So ends

Latt by obs 34:38 S

Long by do 04:04 W

Monday The 14th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begains with light winds from N.W. and fine weather at 1 P.M Commence trying out midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 35:26 S
Long by do 04:12 W

Tuesday The 15th

Begains with moderat winds from northerd and westerd and we Steering to S.W. under all Sail inploid in triing out and Setting up Shooks at 5 P.M finished boiling latter part Strong wind from Northerd So ends
The whale turn out 40 bbles

Latt by obs 35:35 S
Long by 04:10 W

Wensday The 16th

Begains with fresh wind from northerd and we heading E.N.E under moderate sail midle and latter part light winds and fine weather inploide in copering oil So ends

Latt by obs 34:58 S
Long by do 02:30 W

Remarks On Board Ship Robt. Grenade

January 1867

Thursday the 17th

Commences with light winds from Northard and we heading to the Eastward under all Sail imployd in Lowering down oile at 7 P.m wore round to the westard and Short in Sail at 7 A.M Saw a Sail going to the Eastward midle and latter part light airs and Calms So ends

Latt by obs 34:50 S
Long by Do 02:45 W.

Friday The 18th

Begains with light airs and Calms and fine weather Steering West under all Sail imployd in Ships duty Saw a Sail Steering to the Eastward at 7 P.M Short in Sail at 5 A.M made all Sail again light winds and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 35:25 S
Long by do 03:40 W.

Satday The 19th

Begains with light winds from Northard and we heading to the westard under all Sail imployd in Ships duty at 7 P.M we wore round to the N.E and Short in Sail midle and later part fresh winds from Northard we heading W So ends

Latt by obs 36:00 S
Long by Do 05:00 W

Cruising in South Atlantic January 1867

Sunday The 20th

Begins with light wind from N.N.W. and heading up West under all Sail at 7 P.M. Short in Sail middle and latter part light wind and fine weather.

Latt by obs 35:40 S
Long by do 4:42 W

Monday The 21st

Begins with light winds from N.W. and we Steering N.E. by N under all Sail at 7 wore round to the West ward and 11 do wore round again at 5 A.M. made Sail Saw

Latt by obs 34:35 S
Long by do 4:50 W

Tuesday The 22d

Begins with light airs an fine saw two Sails Steering to the Eastward them being in sight in breaking out of the weather and rest middle and latter part light wind and fine weather

Latt by obs 34:24 S
Long by do 02:00 W

Bound in the Cape

Wednesday The 23d

Begins with light airs from N.E. an Steering E.S.E. under all Sail middle and latter part light airs and fine weather [illegible]

Latt by obs 34:32 S
Long by do 00:32 East

Remarks on Board Ship Gosenold

January 1867

Thursd The 24th

Commences with light airs from N.W. and we steering S.E. b. E under all sail imployed in Ships duty middle and latter part moderate winds from N.E. and fine weather Ends

Latt by obs 34:50 S

Long by Do 02:40 E

Friday The 25th

Begains with moderate winds from S.E. and we steering S.E. b E under all sail imployed in Ships duty at grummets and Sail middle and latter part light airs and fine Ends

Latt by obs 35:15 S

Long by Do 04:15 E

Saturday The 26th

Begains with light airs and fine from S.W. we steering S.E. b E imployed in Ships duty middle and latter part fresh winds from westward Ends

Latt by obs 35:25 S

Long by do 06:00 E

Sunday The 27th

Begains with moderate winds from westward and steering E.S.E. middle and latter part raining and squally weather from southward So ends

Latt by obs 35:10 S

Long by do 10:00 E

Bound In Cape Town Again January 1867

Monday The 28th

Begains with light winds from Southern and we Steering E. S. E. under all Sail midle and latter part Calmy and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 35:05 S
Long by Do 11:00 E

Tuesday The 29th

Begains with Calmy and fine weather at 7 P.M. little breeze came up from S and we Steer E. S. E. midle and later part light winds from S So ends

Latt by obs 34:46
Long by Do 12:37 E

Wend The 30th

Begains with more mote winds from S we Steering E. S. E. under all Sail midle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 34:22 S
Long by Do 14:00 E

Thursday The 31st

Begains with fresh winds from S and ruff weather heading up E. S. E. in [illegible] in beating for water and bread midle and latter part light winds from Southern and westerd and easy swell So ends

Latt by obs 34:08 S
Long by Do 16:16 E

Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold

Fabuarey The first 1867

Friday The 1st

The first part of these twenty four hours Commences with moderate winds from No and westering c. S. E. by Company inploid in Ships duty at 4 A M saw the light on Robens island in table bay and at noone we Came too on anchor in Cape Town harbor So ends

Saturday The 2d

At 1 P M i whent on Shore to see the Captain which i found in proving duty fast at 4 do i return on board midle part light wind and latter thing winds from South the boats bein inplaid doing ingiling accounts So ends

Sunday The 3d

Begins with strong winds from S E and cloudy weather which blowed up agait at 6 P M i dropt the port anchor down two of the fore mast hands whent on shore with second mate and they havent Come board yet and they runaway between the clearing and sailing hours their names are John Westlake and both bein on duty at 7 A M we have the port anchor up and at 8 do Captain Came on board and waite to see if them men Come back latter part fine weather we dried our sails So ends

Bound Round C East Cape

Febuary 1867

Monday The 4th

Begain with light airs and fine
Laying too anchor in Cape town ready
for Sea at 9 AM waid anchor and
Stood to Sea with light airs
So ends

Tuesday The 5th

Begain with Strong winds
from S W we heaving up
the est under moderate Sail
at 3 PM Stood way the anchors
and Shines middle and latter part
Strong wind from S and ruff
weather So ends

Latt by obs
34:30 S

Wensday The 6th

Begains with Strong wind from
S and E we heading to the N E. The
winder double reefs middle and latter
part Strong wind and ruff weather
So ends,

Latt by obs 36:00 S
Long by ac 13:40 E

Thursday The 7th

Begains with Strong winds from
South and ruff weather at 5 PM
veered round to Eastward middle and
latter part we headed to S.W
with moderate winds and fine
weather So ends

Latt by obs
36:58 S
Long by ac 13:00 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold

Fabuary The 8th

Friday 8th

The first part of these twenty four hours Commencing with light winds and fine weather we heading to the S.W. river all sail set employed in Ships duty at 7 P.M. we wore round to the Southard at Still wind hold to westward latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So ends

Latt by D.R. 37:15 S
Long by D.R. 15:10 E

Satday The 9th

Begains with Strong wind from N.W. and we Steering S.E. by S under all sail in places in breaking out fore watter and we [illegible] at 7 P.M. the main topsail Sheet parted took in the miezen topsail and double reeff fore latter part moderate weather and Smooth Sea So ends

Latt by obs 38:38 S
Long by do 18:14 E

Sunday The 10th

Begains with moderate wind from Westward and we Steering S.E. by S under all sail in places in Ships duty midle and latter part Strong wind from N.W. So ends

Lat by obs 39:12 S
Long by do 21:55 E

Monday T 11th

Begains with Strong wind from the S.W. and we Steering S.E. by E by Campus under all sail midle and latter part baffling winds and calms So ends

Crossing the Indian Ocean Febuary
1867

Tuesday the 12th

The first part of these twenty four hours Commences with Calms and baffling winds we steering to the S.E. imployed in repairing the old main topsail middle and latter part calms and baffling winds from N.W. to S.W. and fine weather Saw a sail steering the same way Ends

Latt by D.R. 39:14 S
Long by obbs 25:26 E

Wensday the 13th

Begains with Calms and baling winds from S.W. to N.W. we steering S.E. imployed in maiding the fore topsail at 4 P.M. we bend it middle and latter part strong wind from westward and squally Ends

Latt by obbs 39:46 S
Long by do 28:57 E

Thursday the 14th

Begains with strong wind from Westward and ruff we steering S.E. imploid in maending the mizen topsail at 1 P.M. tacked in the main saill middle and latter part moderat wind from S.W. we steering S.E. by E. imploid in maending the fore sail Ends

Latt by obbs 39:38 S
Long by do 31:51 E

[illegible] And Remarks on Board Ship Granold

Fabuary The 15th of 1868

Friday The 15th

Begains with strong wind from S and ruff weather so steering S. E. by E ship [illegible] in meindering the fore sail at 4 P.M. we [illegible] it and touck in miezen topsail flying jib miezen galant sail and main [illegible] ship steering very bad midle and latter part strong wind from S and ruff weather steering S. E. by E under double reeff jib and main sail [illegible] Saends

Latt by obs 39:16 S

Sarday The 16th

Begains with strong wind from S and weather steering S. E. by E under short sail at 3 P.M. set the main sail and jib midle and latter part all sail wind from S.W. Saw a Ship steering S. E. by E Saends

Latt by obs 39:08 S
Long by cr 40:14 E

Sunday The 17th

Begains with strong wind from S W and ruff weather steering S. E. by E under all sail at 7 P.M. reeff miezen topsail and touck fore and miezen galant sails and flying jib midle and latter part light wind from S S W steering S. E. by E [illegible] all sail and a fine bath and popus [illegible]

Latt by obs 39:06 S
Long by D. Re: 43:00 E

Cruising Indian Ocean February 1867

Monday The 18th

Begains with light wind from S.S.Wd we Stering S.E. by E. under all sail in Chasing main Royals midle and latter part light wind and fine weather Saends

Latt by obs 39:40 S
Long by D. Re. 48:00 E

Tuesday The 19th

Begains with wind from S.W. we Stering S.E. under all sail imploid in breaking out fore watter and meturn head Midle and latter part lingth wind and fine weather Saends

Latt by obs 39:26 S
Long by do 49:11 E

Wensday The 20th

Begains with light wind from Westward and we Stering S.E. by E. under all sail imploid in breaking out our oile and runnit down in ground tear midle and latter part fine weather and baffling wind Saends

Lat obs 40:12
Long by D. Re. 52:10 E

Thursday The 21st

Begains with baffling wind and fine weather Stering S.E. by E. imploid in Ship duty midle and latter part light wind from N.E. and fine weather Saends Latt obs 40:40 S
Long by do 54:56 E

Remarks on Board Ship Bark Gosnold

February Friday The 22nd 1867

The first part of these twenty four hours Commences with moderate wind from N.E. and we steering S.E. by E. under all sail employed in mending the main gallant sail at 6 P.M. we bent it and at 7 took in the main Royal at 5 A.M. set it again middle and latter part light wind from the same So ends

Lat by obs
Long by D. Re. 58:10 E

Saturday The 23rd
Begins with light winds from N.E. and we steering S.E. by E under all sail employed in Ships duty middle and latter part strong wind from W.N.W. So ends
Lat by D. Re. 41:40 S
Long by do. 62:00 E

Sunday The 24th
Begins with strong wind from N.W. and we steering E. by S under main gallant main Royal double reef fore top sail at 10 P.M. took the main sail middle and latter part strong wind from Westward and rough weather we hoisted our boats on high cranes So ends

Latt by obs 41:30 S
Long by do 66:45 E

Crusing The India Ocen Fabuary Of 1867

Monday The 25th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begains with strong winds from westward and we Stering E by S under double reef fore topsail foresail main Reefed main topsail and main galant sail midle and latter part light winds and fine Sends

Latt by obs 40:22 S
Long by do: 69:39:E

Tuesday The 26th

Begains with light wind from Wd. and we Stering E under all Sail inplaid in meinding the main Sail at 7 we beind it: midle and latter part light winds and fine weather Send

Latt by D.R: 39:15 S
Long by do: 72:40 E

Wenesday The 27th

Begains with light winds from Westward and we Stering E by Compas Saw black fish lowd for them Suckceded in giting Seven: Saw a bark Stering E by S midle and latter part light airs and fine Sends

Latt by obs 39:04 S
Long by do 73:24 E

Thursday The 28th

Begains with Calms and fine these day we being inplaid in boiling the black fish midle and latter part the Same Sa ends Fabuary

Remarks On Board Ship Bart Gosnol
March 1867

Friday The 1st

The first part of these twenty four hours Commences with light winds from S. S. E and we Steering E by Sumner all sail emploid in meinding the fore galant sail at 4 P.M saw St. paule or Amsterdam 15 miles off bearing East South East from us at 5 do saw Amsterdam or St. paule bearing S. E. from us 50 miles off saw a bark Steering E. S. E. So ends

Latt by obs 37:04 S
Long by obs 76:53 E

Saturday The 2d

Begins with moderate winds from N. N. E and we triing to git up to the Island at 5 A.M. saw a right whale at 6 do lowerd fore him at half past do return with no Success at 7 A.M. the Island bore North from us 14 miles off at 10 A.M. two boats went on Shore Fishing So ends with thick fog

Latt of Amsterdam
Long do do

Sunday The 3d

Begins with light winds from East ward and foggy weather at 3 P.M. the boats return from fishing and we salted five bbls at 6 P.M. saw St Pauls latter part light airs and fine So ends

Latt and Long of St Pauls

Off St Paul, March 4/67

Monday The 4th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light airs from North E and fine weather and we heading up S. E. by S the island was 30 miles off bearing N. E. middle and latter part light winds and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 39:16 S

Long by do 79:36 E.

Tuesday The 5th

Begins with light wind from S.E. we Steering E. S. E. under all sail in place in blacksmithing splicing ties and top sails sheets middle and latter part light airs and fine So ends

Latt by D.R. 39:25

Long by do 82:30

Wednesday The 6th

Begins with light airs from N.E. and we Steering E. S. E. under all sail in place in making a box fore the meinsing michine middle and latter part light winds and fine So ends

Latt by D.R. 39:30

Long by do Long 84:00 E

Thursday The 7th

Begins with light winds and fine Steering E. S. E. wind from N. E. middle and latter part the same So ends

Latt by obs 39:37 S long by do 85:02 E

Remarks On Board The Ship Bart Gosnold
March 1867

Friday The 8th

The first part of these twenty foure houres begains with light winds from N.E and we Stering E.S.E imploid in Ships duty Saw a Ship Stering the Same way: midle and latter part light winds and fine: Saw fine backs So ends

Latt by obs 39:42 S
Long by: D.R. 67:25 E.

Sarday The 9th

Begains with light winds from Northward and we Stering E.S.E. under all sail imploid in Ships duty: midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by D.R. 39:40 S
Long by do: 70:20 E

Sunday The 10th

Begains with moderate winds from the Westward and we Stering E.S.E. imploid in repairing the Samson posts wich brouck in Cape town in a gaile i brouck fore cask of bread: midle and latter part Strong winds from S.W. So ends

Latt by obs 37:40 S
Long by do 73:17 E.

Monday The 11th

Begains with Strong winds from S.W. and we Stering E.S.E. under all sail Saw fine backs: midle and latter part Strong winds and squally weather So ends

Latt by obs 37:34 S Long by do 77:04 E

Bound To New Zealand March 1867

Monday The 12th

The first part [illegible] of these twenty four hours begains with strong winds from S.W. and we stering S.E. by E under all sail inploid in ships duty middle and latter part the same So ends.

Latt by obby 40:13 S
Long by do: 100:22 E

Wensday The 13th

Begains with strong winds from S.W. and we stering S.E. by E under all sail Saw a bark stering the same way middle and latter part pleasent weather and fine So ends

Latt by obby 40:47 S
Long by do: 104:00 E

Thursday The 14th

Begains with fresh winds from W.S.W. and we stering S.E. by E under all sail inploid in ships duty middle and latter part the same So ends

Latt by obby 41:54 S
Long by do: 107:53 E

Friday The 15th

Begains with fresh winds from N.E. and thick weather inploid in ships duty middle and latter part Scally weather and strong wind from South touche in the light sails So ends

Latt by obby 42:57 S
Long by do 112:03 E

Bound To New Zealand March 1867

Sarday The 16th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with Strong winds from S and Squaly weather we Steering E. S. E. under moderate Sail at 3 P.M. double reef fore and main topsail at times had rains and haile Squales midle and latter part the Same at 7 P.M. tuck in the jib and main Sail So ends

Latt by obs 43:25 S
Long by do. 116:07 E.

Sunday The 17th

Begains with Strong winds from S and Squaly weather we Steering E. S. E. under double reefes and Coursesses and jib midle and latter part moderate winds from N. W. Set all Sail So ends

Long by D. R. 119:30 E
Latt by obs 43:41 S

Monday The 18th

Begains with fresh winds from N. W. and we Steering E. by S under all Sail at 7 P.M. furld the main sail and the head Sails midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 44:05 S
Long by do. 123:13 E.

Tuesday The 19th

Begains with moderate winds from N W we Steering E. by S under all Sail in plain in repairing the jib midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 44:19 S: Long by do 126:37 E

Bound To New Zealand March 1867

Wensday, The 20th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with light winds from N: S.W. and we Stering E by S under all Sail imploid in repairing fore topstay Sail: midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt Gobby 44:30 S
Long by D. Re. 129:40 E

Thursday, The 21st

Begains with moderat winds from N.W. and we Stering E by S under all Sail imploie in black smithing: at 4 P.M. brouck out fore watter found 7 caskes on port Side: midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by D. Re. 44:45 S
Long by do 134:30 E.

Friday The 22d

Begains with Strong winds from the North and we Sterning E by S: under all Sail: whait and thick weather midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by D. Re. 44:59 S
Long by do 138:10 E

Sarday, The 23d

Begains with light and baffling winds from northard and westard thick: and raing weather Stering E by S. midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by do 46:05 S Long by do 141:19 E

Remarks On Board Ship Bat. Gosenold

March 24th 1867

Sunday The 24th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with light wind from S. W. and we Steringe E by S under all Sail midle and latter part the Same Saend,

Latt by obs 46:04 S
Long by do 144:08, E.

Monday The 25th

Begains with light winds from S W. an fine weather we Stering E. by N under all Sail inplaid in Ships duty midle and latter part the Same Saends

Latt by obs 46:03 S
Long by D. R. 147:15 E

Tuesday The 26th

Begains with light and baffling winds from S W. to N W. we Stering E by N inplaid in Ships duty brauck fore bread an mollasses: midle and latter part the same Saw planty finebacks Saend,

Latt by D. R. 46:00 S
Long by do: 150:30. E.

Wensday The 27th

Begains with light winds from Westward and fine weather Saw finebacks we Stering East by N: midle and latter light winds from N an fine weather Saw finebacks Saend,

Latt by obs 45:35 S
Long by do 152:12, E

On Midle Ground New Zealand March 1867

Thursday The 28th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begains with light winds from northerd and we Stering E. N. E under all Sail imploid in Ship duty Saw fine bath, midle and latter part light winds from N, E. Saw grumpus So ends

Latt by obs 45:42 S
Long by do: 154:12:E

Friday The 29th

Begains with light winds from N E b E we heading up E. S. E imploid in Ship duty at 6. P. M. tuck in light Sails and double reff fore and meisizen topsails; at 6 A. M turn the reffs out of fore top sail and set main galent Sail and fliing jib latter part Strong winds and foggy weather So ends

Latt by D. R. 46:55 S
Long by do: 156:35:E

Sarday The 30th

Begains with moderate winds from N. N. E and we heading up E. b S and foggy and raing weather at 6 P. M double reff topsails and tuck in jib and main Sail; midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 46:05 S
Long by do 157:13, E.

Remarks On Board Ship Bartholomew Gosnold

March 31st 1867

Sunday The 31st

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with strong winds from north and ruff weather with rain and fog spells. At we heading to field: Saw black fish out to S.W. Shorten down to two double reefed topsailes and fore sail: midle and latter part thick fog and Calme weather So ends

Latt by D.R. 46:30 S
Long by do: 160:00 E

Monday The First April 1867

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with moderate wind from S.E. and we steering N.E. by N. under moderate sail: midle and latter part thick fog and light winds So ends

Latt by obs 45:58 S
Long by do 161:28 E

Tusday The 2nd

Begains with light airs from southern and east we steering N.E. by N. under all sail imploid in ships duty: midle and latter part calmes and foggy weather So ends

Latt by D.R. 45:45 S
Long by do. 162:00 E.

Wensday The 3rd

Begains with light airs and smooth weather Saw grampus: midle and latter part squaly and thick weather So ends

Latt by obs 45:07 S
Long by do 163:28 E.

Thursday The 4th

The first part of thes twenty four hours begains with moderat wind from N.W and Squaly and thick weather we heading up N.W.E under all Sail at 6 P M tauck in the light Sailes and dauble reeffs fore and mainzen topsailes middle and latter part light wind and fine weather Saw finback and got one poppus So ends

Latt by obbs 44:14 S
Long by do: 164:36:E

Friday The 5th

Begains with light winds from northern and westerd we heading to the N.E. under all Sail imploied in fitting a boat over head at 6 tauck in the light Sailes middle and latter part Strong winds and thick and raining weather Saends

Latt by obbs 43:57 S
Long by Do.Acth 165:07.E

Sarday The 6th

Begains with moderate gail from N.W. and raing and thick weather we heading to the westerd under dauble reeffs at 5 P M tauck in fore and meinzen topsail and jib and main Sail at 10 P M the wind hald round to the Southerd we Ster off N.E.N.W middle part Strong gail latter part moderate Saends

Latt by obbs 41:50 S
Long by do 164:25.E

Remarks On Board Ship Barthw Gosnold

April 1867

Sunday The 7th

The first part of these twenty four hours Commenses with moderate the gail from South and we Steering N. W. by W. under all sail imployd in Ships duty; middle and latter part light and baffling winds So end,

Latt by obs 40:44 S

Long by D. Re.

Monday The 8th

Begains with light and baffling winds from northard and westard at 6 P.M Short in sail middle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather weather So end,

Latt by obs 40:30 S

Long by D. Re.

Tuesday The 9th

Begains with Strong wind from N. W. we Stering N. W. by W. under double reefs and Courses imploid in painting boats middle and latter part Strong wind from E. and Squaly weather So ends

Latt by obs 38:48 S

Long by D. Re.

Wensday The 10th

Begains with Strong winds from Eastward and we Sterings N. under moderate sail at 6 P.M. Short in sail as usual; middle and latter part Strong winds and Thick weather So end,

Latt by obs 37:00 S

Long by Ch. A.M. 168:41 E

To The S.W. Of Thee King, Aprill 1867

Thursday The 11th

The firs part of these twenty four hours begains with Strong winds from eastward we heading up N.N.E. double topsails at 4 P.M. at 6 do tack in courses and in fore and mizzen topsails midle part Strong gail from S.E. at 11 P.M. we close reff the main topsail latt part the same at 8 A.M. wore round to the southward so ends)

Latt by obs 36:15 S
Long by do. 168:57 E

Friday The 12th

Begains with Strong gail from S.E. and reff one tac Swail we heading to the Southward wind Clost reeff main topsail and fore topstaysail and blew of main Spencer midle part moderate gail and latter part strong winds and a very Small Soends

Latt by obs 36:04 S
Long by do. 168:55 E

Sarday The 13th

Begains with Strong wind from Eastward and we heading up to the N.E. under double reeff and courses imploid in Ships duty mille and latter part moderate wind Soends,

Latt by obs 35:22
Long by Chr. 169-00 E

Remarks On Bord Ship Bartholomew Gosnold

April 1867

Sunday The 14th

The first part of these twenty faure hours begains with Calmes and baffling winds; midle and latter part Strong winds from E. N. E we heading to the Northard Soend,

Latt by obs 34:17 S,
Long by do 167:15, E,

Monday The 15th

Begains with Strong wind from E. N. E we heading to the northard under moderate Sail at 6 P.M. Short in Sail as usual. midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff Soend,

Latt by obs 33:51 S
Long by do 169:40 E

Tuesday The 16th

Begains with Strong winds from N. N. E we heading to the Eastward under moderate Sail at 6 P.M. Short in Sail; at 7 A.M wore round to the East latter part moderate winds Soend,

Latt by obs 34:21 S
Long by do 170:36, E,

Wensday The 17th

Begains with moderate winds from the Northard and eastward we heading E by S at 6 P.M. Short in sail: midle and latter part light winds and fine weather at 7 A.M Saw a sail at 7 do Saw the three kings bearing N by E. from us Soend,

Latt by obs 34:37 S
Long by do 171:49 E

In Bay of Islands Aprill 26 of 1867

Friday The 26th

There being inplaid in watter and other duty making watter the latter part Ends

Sarday The 27th

inplaid in Stowing down watter Ends

Sunday The 28th

On Whach on Linberty and nearly all hands

Monday The 29th

inplaid in breaking out the fore hauls and one whacht on Liberty

Tuesday The 30th

inplaid in varous jobs and whach on Liberty

May The First Wensday

inplaid in varous Jobs and whach Shore on Liberty

Thursday The 2d

inplaid in braking out 20 bbls of oil to Sail and whach Shore on Liberty

Fraday The 3d

inplaid in Sending Standing sails boomes on Shore and whach on Liiberty

Sarday The 4th

inplaid in repairing the main galant sail and Sails and landing 20 bbls of oil to be Sold

Remarks On Board Ship Bart Gosnold

May 1867

Sunday the 5th

all hands on liberty for the last one

Monday The 6th

On Ships duty some on board others
piping and fishing; James portugues and
Byfild William both deserted spoose to swim shore in night

Tuesday the 7th

fishing and washing, and blacksmithing

Wensday The 8th

Hald out instream touck in on boat and put
out anather; James and William Byfild have
not return yet

Thursday The 9th

Emplaid in giting the patatoes on Board
at 6 A M waid anchor and set sail at 7
the Pilot left us latter part light winds
from S.W.; James and William
Byfild the dizerted Seamen Could not be
found so we hadd to go with out them - Second,

Friday The 10th

Begains with light winds from S.W. we
Stering N.E. under all sail today we stowe
the anchors and Change our Cables on Starboard
side we ported it on the larbord side land
was in sight at sundown middle and latter
part strong winds from S.W. Second

Latt Obs
Long by death R

Bound To the Miridian May of 1861

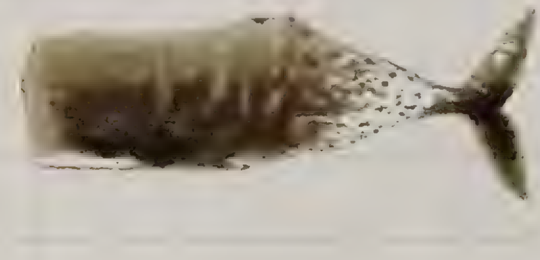
Sarday The 11th

The first part of these twenty foure houres begains with moderate gail from S.W. we Steering E S.E under Short Sail imploid in repairing the fore Sail at 4 P.M we bind it and touck in the Sail but Clost reeff main top sail one fore top Stay Sail and luff to the westard middle and latter part Strong gail Seenes

Latt by obs
Long by D. R

Sunday The 12th

Begains with moderate gail from S and SW Steering E N E under Clost reeff main topsail middle and latter part moderate winds and fine Seenes



Latt by obs 32:34 S
Long by do. 149:27 E

Monday The 13th

Begains with moderate wind from S.S.W and we Steering E N.E under Short Sail at 6 P.M touck in Sail and luff to the S.E middle and latter part light winds at 10 A.M Saw a Shoole of Spalm whales lowre for them Struck one

Latt
Long

P.S

Antonio Souza is Sick

Remarks On Board Ship Bartholomew Gosnold

May 1867

Tuesday The 14th

8 Begains with light winds from westward we bein imploid in whaleing at 3 P.M., we had our whale along side and got ready and Commenced Cutting at 10 A.M. finished Cutting So ends

Wensday The 15th

9 Commences with light winds and fine weather at 1 P.M. saw a large whale lowered for him struck him but the harpoone broke So we return onbord with out success latter part imploid in triing out So ends

Latt by obs 32:13 S
Long by do 179:45 W

Thursday The 16th

Commences with light winds from the Southard imploid in triing out at noone Saw Scools of whales lowered for them got one at 6 P.M. had him along side Larbord the boat capsize lost nothing at 6 A.M. Commenced Cutting at 10 do finished latter part Calms So ends

Friday The 17th

Begains with Calms imploid in bailing middle part Squally weather imploid in triing out and Setting up watter caskes and other Jobs So ends

Latt by obs 31:40 S
Long by do 179:11 W

Croosin Between Miridion And Franch Reock
May 1867

Sarday The 18th

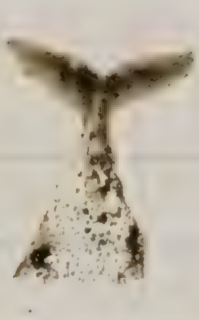
Begains with light wind from Southere
middle and latter part Strong wind & ends

Latt by obbs 31:45 S

Sunday The 19th

Begains with Strong wind from Southern
and westerd we heading to westerd wind
10 Short Sail inploid in boiling at 5 A.M
finished boiling midle and latter part moderate
wind So ends

Latt by obbs 32:16 S
Long by do 177:36 E



Monday The 20th

Begains with moderate weather and wind
from S.E. we heading to the Southerd at
3 P.M Saw Spatin whales heading to
S.W. Lowered fore them & Mr Luke's boatster
mist a large whale at 6 P.M we return
without Success at 7 A.M the Catain
Disrated the 3d mates boatster his name is
Henry H Reunnold the Captain Sent him fore
ward to do Seamans dutty as he Cauldnt
do what Shiped fore
And he touck Franckis Ganarder to
Ster 3d mate on trile
at 10 A.M Saw brickers but Cauldnt
fine out what they was
latter part strong wind and ruff
inploid in Stowing down

Antonio Stoga is still off duty

Remarks On Board Ship Barthalomew Gosnold

May 1867

Tusday The 21st

The first part of these twenty four hours commences with strong winds from N.E. and we heading to the E.S.E under short sail employed in stowing down: middle and latter part strong winds and ruff weather so ends,

Latt by obs 33:15 S

Wensday The 22nd

Begains with moderate gail from N.E. middle and latter part strong gail from N so end,

Thursday The 23d

Begains with strong gail from N and squaly and ruff weather we laying too under close reeft main topsail and fore topstay sail middle and latter part moderate winds So ends

Latt by obs 33:19 S
Long by do 179:35 E

Friday The 24th

Begains with light winds from N.W. we heading to the N.N.E under moderate sail: beinding on the main spencer the old one blowed way in last gail: middle and latter part light air and calmes So ends

Satday The 25th

Begains with calmes and fine employed in coiling Sleain line saw finbacks, at 5 P.M. short in sail as usual: middle and latter part thick and raining weather So ends   Antonio Roza is on duty again

Crusion On Miridian May 1867

Sunday The 26th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with light winds from the Northward and raing and thick weather we heading to the Wester middle and latter part raing and thick weather So ends

Latt by obs 32:27 S
Long by do 179:56 E

Monday The 27th

Begains with moderat wind from northard we heading up to the E under Short Sail thick Squaly and raing weather middle and latter part light winds and fine So ends

Latt by obs
Long by do

Tusday The 28th

Begains with light wind and fine we heading to the Eastward inspite in fineding out about our New Sails middle and latter part moderate wind and and gloomy weather So end

Wensday The 29th

Begains with Strong wind the Southward and we heading to the South under Short Sail to day we bent on fore top Stay Sail New one middle and latter part Strong wind So ends

Latt by obs 32:14 S
Long by do 179:43 W

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Gosnold
May 1867

Thursday The 30th

Commences with with Strong winds from Southward and we Steering to the northward under Short Sail imployed in unbending the old fore topsail and bending another old one also made a fore Stay Sail out of the old fore top ~~sail~~ Stay Sail. middle and latter part moderate winds and fine weather Sends

Latt by obs 30:50 S
Long by do 177:30

Friday The 31st

Begains with light wind from Eastward and we heading up to the northward under moderate Sail imployed in repairing the old main topsail and beinding it on and unbending the new one and Stowed it away at Sun down Short in Sail as usual: at 2 A M Saw a Ship Standing to the Southward latter part Squally and light wind Sends

Sarday The 1st

Begains with light wind from Southward and we Steering to the N. E. and moderate Sail at 5 P M Short in Sail as usual: at 2 A M Saw Sunday Island beiring N. N. E. from us middle and latter part light wind and fine weather Sends

Latt by obs 29:15 S
Long by do 178:49 W

Sunday The 2d

Begains with light wind and fine weather wind from Eastward Sunday Island at Sundown bearing E from us distance 30 miles.

Off Sunday Iland June Of 1867

Sunday The 2d
at 6 A.M. the Iland was a point on weather bow midle and latter part Squaly and raing weather So ends,

Lat by obs 29:10 S
Long by do 178:26 W

Monday The 3d
Begains with Strong wind and ruff and raing weather wind from South we heading to the N.W. at 5 P.M. Short in Sail as usual at 8 A.M. made all Sail midle and latter part light wind and raing weather So ends

Tuesday The 4th
Begains with moderate winds from northard and westard and raing and thick: weather we Stiring N.E. by E. imploid in repairing the larbord the boat and brouth out fore watter: midle and latter part Squaly and raing weather So ends,

Wensday The 5th
Begains with light winds from North W. and we heading to the N.E. under moderate Sail: rain the all during day: to day brouch out fore mast: midle and latter part light winds and thick and raing weather So ends,

Thursday The 6th
Begains with light winds from North E. and thick and raing weather Saw 4 fine backs we heading up to the eastward: midle and latter part the Same So ends latt by obs 27:55: long 175:29 W

Friday The 7th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with light airs from S. E. and we Stering off under all Sail saw finebacks at Sundown Short in Sail as usual middle and latter part fine wind and fine weather throughout fore watter So end,

Latt by obb 26:21 S
Long by do 115:22: W

Sarday The 8th

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather Saw fineback we Stering off under Short Sail at Sundown Short in Sail as usual wind from S. E. middle and latter part fresh winds from E ward So end,

Latt by obb 25:22 S

Sunday The 9th

Begins with Strong winds from Eastward at 5 P. M Short in Sail as usual at 2 A M touck in the fore Sail middle and latter part blew up Strong gail from Eastward and rainy weather So ends

Monday The 10th

begains with Strong gail from Eastward and we heading to Southard under main Spencer all the rest of the Sail in at 7 P M Set the main topsail and at 2 A M Set the fore Sail middle and latter part rainy and ruff and thick weather from Southern and Eastward So ends

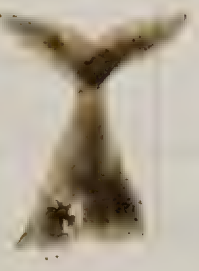
Latt by obb 24:52 S

Cruson On vost guise June 1867

Tuesday The 11th

The first part of these twenty faure hours begins with moderate gail from the Southard and we heading to the S. W. under Short Sail Saw fine back; Squals at times middle and latter part light winds and fine weather Soend,

Latt by obs 24:34 S
Longtd do 175:01 W



Wensday The 12th

Begins with light winds from S. S. E. and we heading to the Eastward under all Sail imploid in Ships duty at 5 P.M Saw Spalm whales heading as we Spause to the N. W we lord fore them but we Could not See them out from the boats at 6 do we return with out Succes: at 6 A.M Saw a Sail bairing N. W from us latter part Squaly and moderate winds Soends

Latt by obs 24:10 S

Thursday The 13th

Begins with light winds and Squaly weather from Eastward we heading to the Southern and Eastern: midle and latter part winds and fine weather So ends,

Latt by obs 24:45 S
Longtd do 173:35 W

Friday The 14th

Begains with light winds fine weather midle and latter part the Same Saw fine backs Soends

Latt by obs 25:27 S

Notes and Remarks on Board Ship Bart: Gosnold Of New Bedford Mass June 1867

Sarday The 15th
The first part of these twenty foure houres begins with light wind from S:W: we heading to the westerd under moderate Sail unbend the old jib and bend another old one Saw fine back; midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs,

Sunday The 16th
Begins with light winds from N:S:W we heading to the Southerd under all Sail imploied in breaking fore watter and bread and various Jobs at Sundown Short in Sail as usual: midle and latter part the Same So ends,

Latt by obs 25:35 S
Long by do 173:51:W

Monday The 17th
Commences with light winds and plesent weather wind from S:W. we heading to the Westword midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 24:54 S

Tuesday The 18th
Commences with moderate wind from S:W and we heading to the westerd under moderate Sail: midle and latter part fresh wind and fine weather Saw fineback. So ends

Latt by obs 24:36 S
Long by do 174:34:W

Cruson On Vast June 1867

Wensday The 19th

Begins with fresh wind from W.S.W we heading to the Southard under moderate sail Saw finbacks at Sun down Shot in sail as usual middle and latter part fresh winds and fine weather Saw fine backs So end,

Latt by obb 25:39 S
Long by do 174:09 W

Thursday The 20th

Begins with Strong breezes and fine wind from W.S.W we heading to the S.W under all sail at Sun down Shot in Sail as usual Saw fine backs middle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obby Latt 24:33 S
Long by do 175:55 W

Friday The 21st

Begains with Strong winds from the westward we heading to the S.W at 6 A.M. Saw the Ships james Arnold and milton : james 13 months out with 1400 bbls and milton 22 month out with 1100 bbls all tould latter part moderate wind So end,

Saurday The 22d

Begains with moderate winds from S W we heading to the Southward in Compa-ny with james A & milton latter part strong winds and ruff weather So end, Doings And Remarks On Board Ship Bart: Gosnold

June 1867 Sunday The 23d [illegible]

Begains with Strong wind from S.E. and we heading to the S. & W. under moderate sail in company with James A: and Milton middle and latter part moderate wind So ends.

Monday The 24th

Commences with moderate wind and fine weather at Sundown Short in sail as usual middle and latter part moderate wind and Squally weather; Milton and the Arnold in sight So end.

Latt by obs 25: 12 S

Tuesday The 25th

Commences with moderate wind from E.S. E. and we heading S under moderate sail Milton and James A: off our lee: middle and latter part moderate winds and fine weather Saw finback: So ends

Latt by obs 25: 42 S
Long by do 176: 29 W

Wensday The 26th

Begains with moderate wind from the E. ward and we Steering S.S.W. under moderate sail Saw a sail off lee beam at Sundown Short in sail as usual middle and latter part Strong wind from E. ward and ruff weather weather So ends

Latt by obs 27: 25 S

Cruison On Vast June of 1867

Thursday The 27th
The first part of then twenty foure hours begins with moderate gile gail from E. N. E and ruff weather we heading to the S. E. under Short Sail Scald weathe at times; midle and latter part moderate gail and Scaldy and thick weather So ends.

Latt by D. Re 28:15 S

Friday The 28th
Begins with Strong gail from E at E we heading up S. E. by E under Short Sail at 6 Bell Clost reeff main top sail and furle the fore sail Scally rainey and thick weather midle and latter part Strong gail and ruff weather Soend,

Latt by obs 29:10 S
Long by do 176:25 W

Saturday The 29th
Begins with moderate gail and any Swell we Steering; E. N. by N. under moderate Sail latter part the Soends,

Latt by obs 28:09 S
Long by Do 176:07 W

Sunday The 30th
Begins with moderate wind from S. W. we Steering N. by N. E. and moderate Sail low fin backs; midle and latter part fine Soends

Latt by obs 27:07 S
Long by Do 176:

Note And Remarks On Board Ship Bart: Gosnold July 1864

July Monday The 1st

Begains with light winds from westward we steering to the N, 6 : Spoke bark: A bron backer 12: month, out 6 : a bbls all tauto — Seen whales yesterday latter part Strong wind, and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs

Tuesday The 2d

Begins with moderant gail from S. W. Saw Jumpers: A brow backer weg in sight middle and latter part Strong wind and very ruff weather So ends.

Latt by obs 27: — S

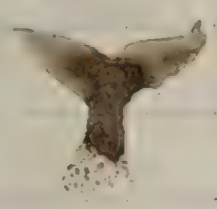
Wednesday The 3d

Begains with moderate gail from the westward we heading to the northern western branch and for water and molasses: middle and latter part fine weather So ends

12

Latt by obs 29:51 S

Long by obs 175:15 :W



Thursday The 4th

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather Saw Sperm whales lowered for them at Sun down return with out Sucless Struck one but the iron draw: out at 7 A.M. Saw whales again going to the East ward at 10 A.M lowered boat gave the S struck two and kill them So ends

Latt by obs 26:11 S

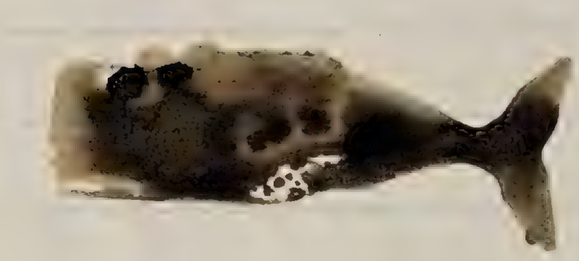
Long by do

Crusien On Vost pein july 1861

Friday The 6th

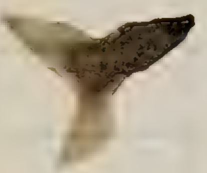
Begin with moderate wind from Southern and Easter and Squaly weather ingplaid in whaleing at 3 P. M. hale two whales along side: midle and latter part ingplaid in Cutting So end with Squaly and ruff weather

Lat by obh 25:58 S
Long by do 174:15 W



Sarday The 7th

Begain with moderate wind and weather ingplaid in Cutting latter part ingplaid in trying out So end,



Latt by obh 26:15
Long by do

Sunday The 8th

Begain with winds from westward and fine weather this day we bein ingplain in bailing at 4 P. M. saw a Scoole of Spoarm whales lowrd for them at 6 do return with out Sucsess midle and latter part Strong winds and Sealey weather So end

Latt by obh 25:42 S

Monday The 9th

Begin with Strong winds from west ward and ruff and Squaly weather bein ingplain in trying out midl and latter part moaderate gail and ruff weather So end

Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold 1867

Tuesday The 10th

Begins with moderate gail from the southard and heding to the westard under main spencer and fore Stay Sail imploid in triing out: midle and latter part moderate winds and fine weather So ends.

Latt by obby 25:57 S
Long by do. 173:40 W

Wensday The 11th

Begins with light airs and fine weather we been imploid in triing out and other jobs: midle and latter part Ditto the same So ends

Thursday The 11th

Begains with light winds and fined weather imploid in Staving Down Some the oile and finishing triing out: midle and latter part Strong winds from Southerd and ruff weather So ends

Friday The 12th

Begins with Strong winds from the Southerd and ruff weather and Strong Squals at times we heading to the westard: midle and latter part Strong wind and ruff Squaly weather Saw fineback. So ends

Latt by obby 25:22
Long by do 175:21 W

Captain got avery bad lame back.

Crusin On vast july 1867

Sarday The 13th

Begainy with moderate gail and ruff an Squaly weather from S we heading to the westerd wind Short Sail brauck out for bread and Stower: midle and latter part fine Saends

Latt by obb 25:19 S.
Long by Do 174:02 W

Sunday The 14th

Begainy with moderate winds from the Sauthard an fine weather Saw pumpmy these day we bein inplaid in Staining down midl and latter part fine Saends

Latt by obb
Long by Do

Monday The 15th

Begainy with moderate wind and fine we heading Southern and westwar at 3 P.M. Saw Same Anale at 4 co Spauck him midle an latter part Squaly Saends,

Latt by obb 25:56 S.
Long by Do 175:37 W

Tuesday The 16th

Begainy with bafling winds and Squaly weathen we heading to the Eastward midle and latter part fine running to the Sauth West Saends

Latt by obb 26:27
Long by Do 176:08

Captain Still on well

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold

July Wensday The 17th 1867

The first part of this twenty four hours begains with light winds from E.N.E and we steering to the Southwest emplaid in blacksmithing and other duttys at Sundown Short in Sail and luff too to the Northerd at 8 A.M Steer off S.W. under moderat Sail middle and later part fine Saend,

Latt by obs 26:20 S
Long by do 176:55 W

Thursday The 18th

Begains with moderat winds from E.N.E and we Steering to the S.W. under moderate Sail emplaid in Ships duttys at 3 P.M James Arnald saw a spalm whale and set the Carlas for us he lowre his boats at 4 do we lowre our boats down and went down and meted with them and the mat struck the whale but he got Stove and lost the whale with line fast to it at 6 we return on board wore round to the northerd at 4 A.M wore round to the westward at 8 Steer off to the Southern and westerd middle and latter part fine Saench

Latt by obs 26:44 S
Long by do 177:03 W

Friday The 19th

Begains with moderate winds from the northerd and we running to the Southern and westerd under all Sail emplaid in blacksmithing James Arnold was in sight Captain dealt out Shoes and Clothing to the Crew today at sundown wore round to N.E. at 4 A.M we Steer to the Southern and westerd

Crusion On vasquez July The 20 1867

Feriday The 19th

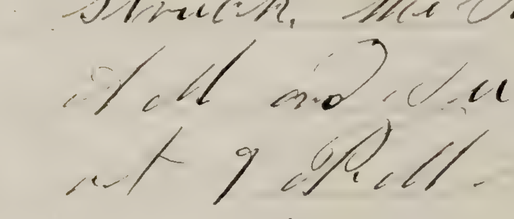
At 7 A.M. we Seee Spalm whaly at 10 do we lawred for them at 11 do Struck one and kill him midle and latter part Squaly an raing weather So ends

Sarday The 20th

Begains with moderate winds and Squaly weather at 4 P.M. we hall the whale a long side at 3 P.M. Commence Cutting. at 10 A.M. we saw whales and lowri for them: at 11 do Struck one but the partei at noone Still Chasing, So ends win fine weather Chassing the whales So ends

Sunday The 21st

Begains with light winds and fine weather imploiing Chassing whales at 1 P.M. Struck the Same whale that we had Struck A.M. and succeeded in killing hime at 9 P.M. halle him a long side latter part imploid in finished Cutting the other whale latter part fine weather So ends



Latt Lobs 26 04 S
Longty do 177:30 W

Monday The 22d

Begains with light bafflings winds and fine weather imploie in clearing up deck latter imploid in Cuttin in the last whale which it was blasted very mucth So ends

Jackson hurt his foot there fore his off duty

Remarks On Board Ship Bart. Gosnold 1867

Tuesday The 23rd

Begains with moderate winds and fine weather we bein implaid in triing out and Cuttin up bulurber and other duty middle and latter part the Same

Latt by obbs 25 46: S
Longby do 177:58 W.

Wensday The 24th

Begains with moderate wind and fine weather we bein implaid in tryging out and other Duty middle and latter part moderate wind and gloom weather So ends

Latt by obbs 26:

Thursday The 25th

Begains with Strong winds from nothard middle and latter part raining and Squealy weather Spoke Abrombacker oil as before Stated Cool down at 9 P M and Started it again at 7 A M So ends

Friday The 26th

Begains with moderate winds from N W we bein implaid in bailing middle and latter part fine Saw abrombalker off our lee So ends

Latt by obbs
Longty do

Saturday The 27th

Begains with light airs and fine weather wind from N. W. these day bein ~~with~~ boilling middle and latter part Calmes and fine weather So ends latt 26:33 Long 178:25 W

Cruson On Vasquees July 1867

Sunday The 28th

The first part of these twenty four hours begains with Calms and fine weather these day bein inplaid in trying out and Stouring daun at 7 P.M. finished bailing, midle and latter part light wind from Westward we runing to the Eastward So ends

Latt Yobs 26:30 S
Longt do 178:59 W

Monday The 29th

Begains with light wind from Westward and we runing to Eastward under all Sail at Sundaun we Short in Sail: midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt Yobs 26:02 S
Longt do: 176:49 W

Tuesday The 30th

Begains with light wind and fine we running to the Eastward under moderat Sail inploid in Coopering and other jobs Spauck. Abrombocker oil as before reported latter part we bein inplaid in Stauring daun oil latter part fine so ends

Latt Yobs

Wednesday The 31st

Begains with moderate wind and Squaly weather wind from northard we running to the Sauthern and Easted inplaid in Stauring Caun: midle and latter part Strong wind and rainy weather So ends July:

Remarks On Board Ship Bart: Gosnold

August of 1867

Thursday The 1st

The first part of these twenty foure houres begains
Strong wind from W.N.W. and ruff and rainy
weather we heading to the northward under short sail
middle and latter part the same so end,

Friday The 2nd

Begains with Strong wind from W.N.W.
and we heading to the S.W. under short sail imploy
in repairing caskes Saw fine backs middle and
latter part fine so ends

Latt by obs 26:48 S
Long by do, 175:32 W

Saturday The 3rd

Commences with moderate wind from the
N.W. we heading to the S.W. under moderate
sail imployed in repairing caskes, saw
finbacks, broack out for meat and mollasses
mide and latter part fine so ends

Latt by obs 27:25 S
Long by Do 175:53 W

Sunday The 4th

Begins with light winds from W.N.W.
and we heading to Southard under moderate
sail saw finebacks, and at sundown short
in sail as usual at 6 A.M. made all sail and
Ster N by W. middle and latter part light winds
from Westward and fine weather saw finbacks
so ends

Latt by obs 26:37 S
Long by do 175:34 W

Cruson On Vasquez August 1867

Monday The 5th

Begains with light airs from Westword on fine weather. Steering S by W: middle and latter part fine. So ends

Latt by obbs 25:40 S
Long by do 174:58 W

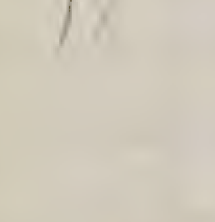
Tuesday The 6th

Begains with light winds and Squaly weather wind from Eastword we heading to the Southerd under moderat sail. at 6 AM Ster S W: Saw hampbacks middle and latter part thick and hazy weather So ends.

Latt by obbs 25:45 S
Long by do 175:57 W.

Wednsday The 7th

18 Begains with moderate winds and Squaly weather we running W under top sails in Compperny with Jamey Arnold and Abrow Locker we unbend the old main top sail and bend on another old one:
wind from Eastword at Sundown we luff to the Southerd: at 7 AM we Ster off W: at 10 AM Saw Sparm whales and lowerd fore them. So ends with ruff and Squaly weather



Latt by obbs 26:04 long by do 176 06 W

Thursday The 8th

Commences with Strong wind from E N E and Squaly weather imploid in whalling at 1 PM Struck one and at 7 do had him along side. at 6 AM Commence
Lat 26:04 Cutting in and finished. So ends. long 176:16 W

Remarks On Board Ship Bart Gosnold 1867

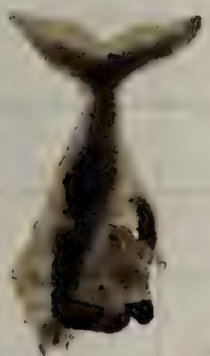
Friday The 9th

Begins with light airs and fine weather imploid in clearing up decks, in stand the works at 7 P.M.; middle and latter part fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 25:53 S
Long by do 176:13 W

Saturday The 10th

19

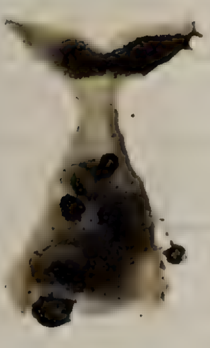


Begins with light wind and fine weather saw Jone, Arnold and Abrombalker She was baitting; we bein imploid in baitting at 9 AM saw Spermwhales lowered fore them and Chase middle and latter part light wind and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 25:53 S
Long by do 176:30 W

Sunday The 11th

20



Begins with light winds and fine weather imploid in baitting and Chasing whales in Company with A Abrombalker at 5 P.M. return with no Success; at 9 AM Abrombalker saw th whales again we all lowre fore them they struck one but lost him middle and latter part Squaly weather - So ends

Latt by obs
Long

Monday The 12th

Begins with strong wind from the northward and squaly weather we bein imploid in Chasing whales at 5 P.M return with out success at 6 o finnished trying out our whale turn out
Lat 25:47 70: bbls; middle and latter part fine So ends

Bound To Cantavo August 1867

Tuesday The 13th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light wind and fine weather Steering to the N.E. W. under moderate sail wind from Southward latter part in place in Cuppering oil middle and latter part the same So ends

Latt by obs 24:20 S
Long by Co 176:43 W

Wednesday The 14th

Begins with light winds from S we Steering N under Short Sail in place in Cuppering in company with Abrambaker at 10 A M saw Pylstaarts Island off Starboard beam middle and latter part fine in place in Stowing down So ends

Latt by obs 22:54 S
Long by Co 176:43 W

Thursday The 15th

Begins with light winds from Northern and Eastern we Steering N.W. by W by Compass in company with Abrambarker at 9 A.M. saw Simons off Island middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 21:11 S
Long by do 179:22 W

Friday the 16th

Begins light wind and fine weather Steering to W. under all Sail in company with Abrambarker wind from N.N.E.

At 10 A.M. Saw Matuck Island beaing N.E.N. from us midle and latter part light winds and fine weather So ends

Latt 19:33 S
Long by obs 179:14 E

Sarday The 17th

Begains with light airs from the northard we heading up N.N.W. under all Sail imploid in various jobs: at 9 A.M. Saw Cantavo Island midle and latter part calmes and light airs So ends

Latt by obs 19:12 S

Sunday The 18th

Begins with light airs and fine weather Saw Kan back wind from the Southard Cantavo at Sundown bore N.N.W. from 20 miles off wind light and fine, of Squaly weather these day we bein imploid in whassing Ship out Side and Setting up Caskes fore watter at after past 10 A.M. we Came too on anchor in Cantavo harbor midle and latter part Squaly and thick weather So ends

Monday The 19th

Begins with Squaly weather weather and thick wind from the Southard we laiing too on anchor in 11 fathom of watter latter part Strong winds we bein imploid in breaking out the main achat gitting reddy for Coopering and sent a raft of Casks on Shore So ends

Laying At Anchor in Cantavo Habor August 1867

Tuesday The 20th

Begains with Strong wind, these day we bein inploie in varius jobs: latter part inploie in Coppering the graund on main hole - So ends

Wensday The 21st

These day we bein inploie in Coppiring oil: latter part the Same

Thursday The 22d

Inploie in Coopering and tradding

Friday The 23d

Inploie in Coppering the graund in fore hole:

Sarteday The 24th

Inploie in Coppering in fore hole and tradeing today we " finisthed Coppering

Sunday The 25th

Resting day

Monday The 26th

Filling water and breaking out after hole and other jobs

Tuesday The 27th

Inploie in gitting water off and wood and Stowing it way

Thersday The 28th

inploie in wattering and woodding and trading fore recroots

Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold

1867

Thursday The 27th

These days we bein inplaid in gitting watter and Staueing it away and wood we taking 30 bbles of watter and 10 boats laid of wood and finished Staueing off main and for hateys

Friday The 30th

Inplaid in varous Jobbs repairing meizen gallant Sail and oiling the same masts and painting

Sarday The 31st

Inplaid in various Jobbs and gitting rady fore Sea Captain Ships three natives William Robert and James

Sunday The 1st

Inplaid in Compperny with Abrom backs and James Arnold head wind Cant git out

Monday The 2d

Inplaid in gitting Abrahom backer and James Arnold and us under a way which we succeed better post light breezes and fine beatting out through the reffe Sands

Tues day The 3d

Beatting out from Cantava harbor bound to bucahoua bay after piggs and yearnes at 7 Still we bate back off point of land heaving off Shore Cam 15 miles off James Arnold and Abrahom backs off leabward 2 miles off wind from SE at 7 A.M. lowd boats whent on Shore tradding at noon return with very little Success Saendy

Bound To Vasqueze September 1867

Whensday The 4th

Layings off and on Eat buccabeave; Contava tradding fore pigs and yeames midle and latter part moderate winds and fine — So ends,

Thursday The 5th

Begins with Strong winds from S E these day we bein implaid in trading fore piggs and yeames in Comppenny with Abraham baker and James Knott midle and latter part Strong winds from E S E we trying to beat to the weather of Cantavau So ends

Friday The 6th

Begins with Strong winds from Eastward we beating up of Cantavau under moderate Sail vary heavy Squall at 10 P.M. Split the flying jib at 2 A.M. Split the old main topsail midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 21:08 S
Long by do 177:40 E

Sarday The 7th

Begins with Strong winds from E S E we heading up S S E under double reeffs implaid in repairing the main topsail and flying jib at 6 P.M. bend the main top Sail midle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather broak out fore flour and bread So ends,

Latt by obs 22:34 S Long 177:41 East

[illegible] And Remarks on Board Ship Bark [illegible] 1867

September

Sund The 8th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with Strong winds from E.S.E we heading up S.E. under moderate Sail with very ruff and heavy Sea Ship labouring very hard midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather So end

Latt by obb 24:07 S

Long by 177:58 E

Monday The 9th

Begins with Strong winds from E.N.E. and we heading to the S.E. under moderate Sail against heavy Swell midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obb 25:34 S

Long by do 179:13 East

Tusday The 10th

Begins with Strong winds from N.N.E we heading up East under moderate Sail in plaid in various jobs very heavy Swell and ruff weather at 6 P.M. tuck in jib main Sail main top Stay Sail and mizzen top Sail: midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obb 26:20 S

Long by do: 179:18 West

Wensday The 11th

Begins with Strong northerly wind and thick weather and Squally at times at Sundown Short in Sail these day we be in implaid in mending the jib and making flying jib out of the [illegible] jib we Steering East by N

On vasqueze September & 1867

Wensday

Latter part rain storm and thick weather Stering, N. N. E. So ends,

Latt by D. R. 26: 10 S.
Long by do 177:25 West

Thursday the 12th

Begains with light winds from N. and thick and raing weather Saw porpesses at 6 P.M. Short in sail. middle and latter part moderate wind So ends

Latt by obs 26:16 S
Long by do 176 46 West

Friday the 13th

Begins with light winds from northerd we heading to the southern and Eastward middle and latter part calmes and fine So ends,

Latt by obs 25:57 S
Long by

Sarday the 14th

Commences with calms and fine these day we bein in place in breaking out fore main hold after hatch fore watter provisions and to regulate other things; middle and latter part stormy and raing weather So ends,

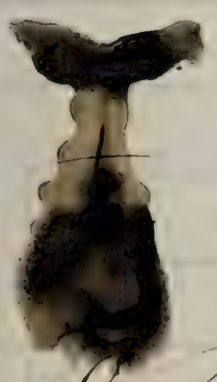
Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold

September 1867

Sunday The 15th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begins with Strong wind from N.W. and raing weather at 2 P.M. Saw a brickship to windward of us at 5 do Saw Spouts Spouse to be finback. at Sundown Short in Sail middle and latter part light winds and thick and hazy weather So ends

21

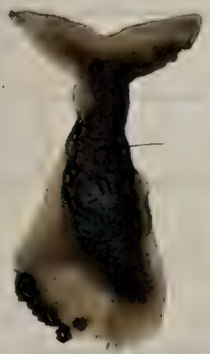


Latt by obs 26:17 S
Long by do 174:31 W

Monday The 16th

Begins with light winds and hazy weather at 4 P.M. Saw Spaerme whales heading to the S.E. we lowerd fore them but at Sundown return with out Success: at 6 A.M. Saw them again lowerd fore them but return at noone with out Success So ends,

22



Latt by obs 26:20 S
Long by do 174:31 W

Tuesday The 17th

Begins with light airs and calmes at 3 P.M. Saw whales lowerd fore them hath one but the iron came out at Soon down we return with out Success: middle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So end,

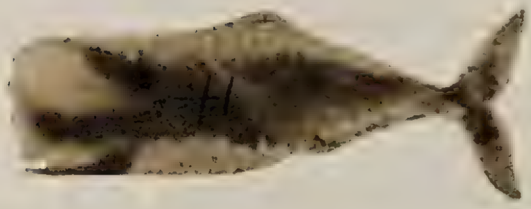
Latt by obs 26:34 S
Long by do 173:37 W

Cruson On vasqueze September 1867

Wensday The 18th

The first part of there twenty four hours Commences with moderate wind from the southere we heading to the westard under short sail imploied in fitting up the rigging and other jobs; at 6 A.M. saw Spatm whales lowerd for them at noone return with out succes So ends

Latt by 26:00 S
Long by



Thursday The 19th

Begins with light airs and calms at 2 P.M. saw Spatme whales lowerd for them Struck one and got hime at 6 do took him a long side; at 6 A.M. Commence cutting latter part Squaly weather So ends.

Latt by
Long by

Friday The 20th

Imploied in Cutting at 6 P.M. finished Cutting; at 6 A.M. Stard the fires midhead latter part strong brizes and fine So ends

Latt by 26:24 S
Long 173:05 W

Sarday The 21st

Begins with moderate wind and fine weather we being imploied in triing out midehid latter part strong wind from the westard So ends

Latt by obs 26:42 S
Long by

Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold Sept. 1867

Sunday The 22d

The first part of these twenty foure hours begin with moderate wind and pleasant wither wind from the westerd we imploid in triing out midle and latter part Calms and fine So ends,

Latt by obbs 26:26 S
Long

Monday The 23d

Commences with Calms and fine weather bein imploid in triing out and breaking out the maint hatch fore Casks and Changeing water midle and latter part Calms and fine weather So ends

Tuesday The 24th

Begins with light airs and fine weather at 3 P.M. finnished boilling, whale turn out about one hundred of bbls; midle and latter part Squaly imploid in Stowing Starboard of after hatch ground tear So ends,

Latt by D Re
Long by do

Wensday The 25th

Begins with moderate winds from S.E. and heading to the Southerd and a short sail imploid in Stowing Larboard Side of after hatch ground tear middle and latter part fine So ends,

Latt by obbs 26:24 S
Long by do 174:44 W.

Cruson On Vasqueeze September 1867.

Thursday The 26th

Begins with wind from northerd we heading to the Southerd midle and latter part Squally and baffleing wind so ends

Latt by 26:21 S

Long by do 174:46 W

Friday The 27th

Begins with light airs and fine weather Abraham baker 15 munths out 140 bbls at 6 AM Saw Schoole of Sparmwhales going to N.E. at 10 do we laure give them latter part light wind so ends

Latt 24:28 S

Long 178:57 W

Saturday The 28th

Begins with light wind from Eastward we imploid in Chaceing whales at 4 P.M. Struck one and one iron brauk and another drougle at suncour we return without success midle and latter part moderate wind from east ward so ends

Latt by

Long by

Sunday The 27th

Begins with moderate wind from Eastward we heading to the Southerd midle and latter part moderate wind from southerd so ends

Latt by obs 24:50 S

Long by

Monday The 30th

Commences with moderate wind from northerd we steering S.S.E. underall sail at sun down Short in sail and luff too to the Eastward midle and latter part Squaly raing and thick weather So ends

Latt
Long

September

Tusday The 1st

Begins with Strong winds from north with thick and raing weather these day we bein inplaid in repairing the fore top sail at 5 P.M. we bend it again and touck in all sail but fore top stay sail and main Spencer; midle and latter part moderate an fine So end,

Latt by obs 26:07 S
Long by do 173:16 W

Wensday The 2d

Begins with moderate winds from westward we heading to the S.W. inplaid in filin the rigging; midle and latter part light win and fine So end,

Latt by obs 25:08 S

Thursday The 3d

Begins with light wind from S.S.E and fine weather today bein inplaid in filling up the rigging; midle and latter part light wind and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 25:08 S
Long by do 17

Cruson On vasqueeze Octuber 1867

Friday The 4th

Begins with light winds from S. E. and fine weather there we bein inplaid in fitting up the rigging midl and latter part fine Soend,

Latt by obs 25:38 S
Long by Do. 175:40 W

Saerday The 5th

Begains with light winds from E S E we heading up S under all Sail inplaid in fitting the rigging and other jobbs onbend the flying jib and bend the old one : midle and latter part light airs and Calmes So end

Sunday The 6th

Begin, with light aides and Calmes saw finback and grampus and porpesses midle and latter part light airs and fine weather Soends

Latt by obs 26:15 S

Monday The 7th

Begains with lighht airs from the Eastward we Stiring S:SW, at Sundown Short in Sail and Stuff too: middle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 26:26 S
Long by Do 175:11 W

Tuesday the 8th

Begains with light winds and fine we bein in Company with Milton and Abraham Barker latter the Same Soends

Dates And remarks On Board Ship Bart Gosnold
October 1867

Wensday The 9th

Begins with light winds from northard and fine weather : midle and latter part fresh winds So ends

Latt by obs 27:10 S
Long by do 175:06 W

Thursday The 10th

Begains with fresh wind from westward we heding to the Southerd inplaid in Ships duty : midle and latter part Strong winds So ends

Latt by obs 26:42 S
Long by do 175:07

Friday The 11th

Begins with moderate winds and fine weather wind from S.W. we heding to the S.W. under moderate Sail inplaid in repairing the mizzin top sail at Sundaundauch in Sail milton to the S.W. of us : midle and latter part light airs and Calms So ends

Latt by obs 26:16 S
Long by

Sarday The 12th

Begins with light airs and fine Milton in Sight of us and Abraham backer these day we bein inplaid in painting larbaord and west boat, latter part Strong westly wind Saw hampback these we tauch in Starboard the boat to repair and paint out port out the the Spair boat So end

Latt by obs 27:07 S

Mr Luce bein off duty for two days Sick with Sore thraught

Cruson On Vasqueeze October 1867

Sunday The 13th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begins with Strong wind from Westward we heading to the northwest ; midle and latter part light airs and fine weather So end

Latt by obs
Long by

Monday The 14th

Begins with light airs and calmes Saw two Saile bark and Ship ; midle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather Soends

Tusday The 15th

Begins with Strong winds from Southward we heading to the Southward and Eastward in Company with Milton midle and latter part the Same
So ends

Latt by obs 24:57 S
Long by do Re 174:35 W

Wendday The 16th

Begins with strong wind from the Southward we heading to the Eastward in Company with Milton at Camcour that in sight : midle and latter part light wind air fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 26:21 S
Long by do 173:10 W

Mr. Luce is better he is on duty again

Log And Remarks On Board Ship Bar: Gosnold
October 1867

Thursday The 17th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light winds from Southard we heading to the Eastward inploid in various jobs: midle and latter part Calmes and fine So ends

Latt by obs 26:27 S
Long by Do

Friday The 18th

Commences with Calmes and baffling winds these day we put out the Starboard boat and touck in the spair one: midle and latter part Calmes and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 26:29 S
Long by Do

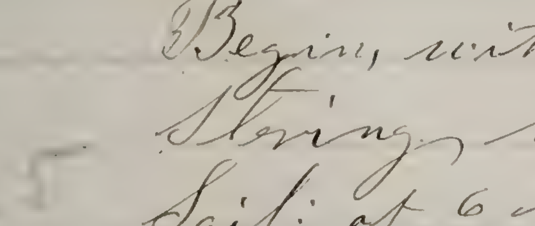
Sarday The 19th

Begins with Calmes an fine brought out fore meet flower and water: midle and latter part Calmes and light airs So ends

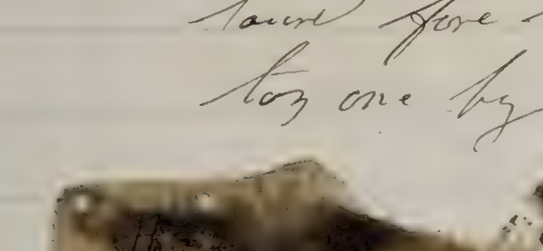
Latt by obs 26:36

Sunday The 20th

Begins with light airs from Eastward we Steering to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Short in 5
Sail: at 6 A.M. saw a Schoole of Sparm whales lowerd fore them Struck 3 maide out to git two loz one by having the boat Stove So ends



27:06 S
173:22 W



this two whales makes us eight hundred and fifty bbls of Sparm oil all told

Cruson On Vastquezs Octuber 1867

Monday The 21st

Begins with moderate wind and fine weather at noone we hald the whale along side and Commence cutting one of the blanket peaces Came off from laft and Came down Killing Mr Thomas on forth mat which die with in 10 minuts and hort one of the boat steers Chaly Cariala and one or two others Slitely midle and latter part the same sa winds

Lott 27:00 S

Tuesday The 22nd

Commences with moderate weather and Squals at 7 A M we barid Mr Thomas. latter part finished Cutting the whale. midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 26:55 S
Long by 173:02 W

Wednesday The 23d

Begins with light airs and fine imployd in triing out midle and latter part fine Sowinds: Saw a large gaing quick to the Southd

Latt by obs 26:57 S
Long by

Thursday The 24th

Begins with light wind from Southard and westward and fine weather we bein imployd in triing out So ends

Latt by obs 27:30 S
Long by do 173:10 W

Chaly the boat stear is still off duty

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Bartholamew Gosnold
Octuber 1867

Friday The 25th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light airs an calms in plaie in trying out which we do remarkable slow: Saw black fish at 4 P.M finished boiling middle and latter part light airs and fine So ends

Latt by obs 27:58 S

Saturday The 26th

Begins with light wind and fine weather these day we being employed in Stowing down oile: middle and latter part the same So ends

Latt by obs 27:52 S

Sunday The 27th

Begins with light winds from S.S.W. we are heading to the N.W. under Short Sail employed in Stowing down the rest of our oil down the main hole. the last whales turn out 138 bbls middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 27:31 S
Long by do 173:02 W

Monday The 28th

Begins with light wind from W.S.W. we heading the N.W. under all sail at Sundown Short in Sail as usual: middle and latter part light airs and fine So ends

Latt by obs 27:28 S

Charly the boat Ster is on duty again all well

Cruson On vasquez November 1867

Tusday The 27th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light airs and Calmes we bein inplois in various Jobs midle and latter part Calmes and fine weather So ends

Latt by obbs 27:29 S
Long by do 173:32 W:

Wensday The 30th

Begins with light airs from S.E we stering to the Northern and western under moderate Sail inplaid in repairing the Starbord the boat at Sundown Shortin Sail as usual midle and latter part fine wind from N E we heading to the N.W So end

Latt by obbs 26:58 S

Thursdy The 31st

Begains with moderate wind from S.E. we heading to N.W under moderate Sail: midle and latter part moderate wind and thick weather So end,

Latt by obbs 26:48 S
Long by do 174:37 W

November The First

Begins with moderate winds from the Southerd we heading to the westerd under moderate Sail Inploid in maiding the fore Sail Short in Sail at Sun down as usual midle and later part Strong wind from Southwd and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obbs 26:30 S

Rates and Remarks on Board Ship Bart. Gosnold

October 1867

Sarday The 2nd

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with Strong wind from the Southward we steering to the west north west under moderate sail ing, laid in mainsail the mainsail at Sun down Short in sail as usual middle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs. 26:18 S
Long by do: 177:30 W

Sunday The 3d

Begins with Strong wind from S.E. we heading to the N.E. under moderate sail middle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 25:43 S
Long by do 176:54 W

Monday The 4th

Begins with light winds from Southern and Eastward we heading to the N.E. under short sail at Sun down Shorten down; midl. and latter part the same So ends

Latt by obs 25:16 S
Long by do 176:24 W

Tuesday The 5th

Begins with moderate winds from E.S.E we heading to the Southward under moderate sail ing stowing in Ships duty; midl. and latter part the same So ends

Latt by obs 26:26 S
Long by do 176:29 W

Bound South November 1867

Wensday The 6th

The first of theis twenty foure houres begins with fresh winds from E: we heading up S.E. under moderate sail imployed in Ships duty: midle and latter part thick and rainy weather So end

Latt
Long:

Thursday The 7th

Begins with Strong wind from N.W. & we heading to the S.W under Short sail midle and latter part moderate gail So ends

Latt by obb 28:00 S

Friday The 8th

Begins with Strong gail from Westward we heading to the northerd under Clost reeff main topsail and foretopstaysail an main spenser. midle and latter part Strong winds from S.W. So end

Latt by obb 27:09 S
Long by do 174:50 W

Sarday The 9th

Begins with Strong wind from S.W and ruff weather we stering E.N.E under Short sail imployed in Ships duty midle and latter part moderat winds and fine weather Saw finback.
So end,

Latt by obb 26:50 S
Long by do 175:10 W

Dates And Remarks On Board Ship Bart. Gosnold

November 1867 Sunday The 10th

The first part port of these twenty foure houres commences with moderate wind And fine weather wind from S.E we heading to the S W under all Sail and at sun down Short in Sail as usual: middle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 27:25 S
Long by do 176:08 W

Monday The 11th

Begins with light airs S.E. we heading to Southern Saw gumpus: middle and latter part light wind and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 27:50 S

Tuesday The 12th

Begins with light winds from E.S.E and fine weather we going to the Southern in ploic in Setting up the head rigging and back Stays at 6 A.M Saw Sunday Island middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 29:02 S
Long by do 177:27 W

Wensday The 13th

Begins with light winds from E.N.E. we Steering S.S.E under all Sail in ploic in Ships duty at Sundown Short in Sail as usual Sunday Island bore S.W. from us 15 miles off: at Sundown Sunday Island was off lee quarter middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 30:11 S
Long by D.R 177:30 W

Bound South November 1867

Thursday The 14th

The first part of this twenty foure hours begins with moderate wind from eastward we Stering S. by E under all Sail inplaid in Ships duty midle and latter part light winds and hazzy weather So ends

Latt by D Re. 32:25 S
Longt do 178:30 W

Friday The 15th

Begining with Strong wind from E we Stering S. by SW. under all Sail at 5 P M Short in Sail at 7 do tauck all Sail in but double reeff main topsail and fore topstay Sail very thick and raing. midle and later part monderate gail at 5 A M tauck in the main topsail So ends

Latt by obs 33: 11 S.
Long by do 179: 12 W

Sarday The 16th

Begins with monderate gail from S.S. E we heading to the westard under Clost reeff main topsail and fore Sail. midle and latter part monderate winds and fine So ends

Latt by obs 32:52 S
Long by do 179: 41 East

Sunday The 17th

Begins with Calms and fine midle part raing, latter part light winds from the Southard and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 33:05 S
Long by D. Re. 179: 30 E

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Barth Gosnald

November 1867

Monday The 18th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begins with moderate winds from E. S. E we heading to the Southern and western under moderate Sail at Sundown Short in Sail as ~~us~~ usual midle and latter part light winds and fine So ends,

Latt by obbs 33:35 S
Long by Do: 177:12 E

Tuesday The 19th

Begins with moderate winds from the western we Steering S under moderate Sail imploid in various Jobs at Sundown Short in Sail as usual: midle and latter part moderate gail from westward So ends,

Latt by ~~obs~~ DR; 35:09

Wensday The 20th

Begains with Strong gail from Westward and ruff weather with Strong Squals at times midle and latter part the Same So ends,

Latt by obbs 35:39 S

Thursday The 21st

Begains with Strong gail from Westward we heading to the northard and Cloast reef main topSail Saw a Sail Steering to the Eastward: midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obbs 35:04 S
Long by Do 179:30 East

Friday The 22d

The first part of this twenty foure hours begins with moderate gial from west South west we heading to the north west inplaid in Staping in two Clothes in the new fore topsail and to put him up fore main topsail: midle and latter part Strong gial from the So ends

Latt by abbs 34:22

Sarday The 23d

Begins with mordenate gail from westward we heading to the S.W under double reeff main topsail and fore topstaysail with very ruff Sea: midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by abb 35:08 S.
Long by do 179:29:E

Sunday The 24th

Begins with moderate gail from westward we heading to the northard under Short Sail midle and latter part Strong gail and havy Sea on Ship labering very hard So ends

Monday The 25th

Begins with Strong gial from West ward we heading to the northard und Close reeff main topsail at mid night the gail abated Some latter part moderate gail and weather we heading the Southard Saw fineback So ends

Latt by obb 35:21 S
Long by do 179: West

Remarks On Board Ship Barthalomew Gosnold
November 1867

Tuesday The 26th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with Strong wind from the westerd we heading to the Southerd under Short Sail imploid in Ships duty at Sun down tuck in the fore topsail midle and latter part Strong wind from the westward So ends

Latt by obs 35:52 S

Wensday The 27th

Begins with moderate gail from westward we heading to the north west under double reeff main topsail and fore Stay Sail: Squaly at times and heavy Sea on: midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 35:41 S
Long by do 178:58: W

Thursday The 28th

Begins with moderate gail from the westerd we heading to the northwd: midle and latter the Same So ends

Latt by obs 35:15 S

Friday The 29th

Begins with moderat gail from westward we heading to the northwd under double reeff main topsail and fore topstay Sail Saw plenty gonies and other birds midle and latter part moderate gail
So ends

Latt by obs 34:56 S
Long by do 177:54 W

Cruising On New Zealand Desember 1867

Saturday The 30th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with moderate gail from S.W. we heading to the northward [illegible] wind short Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes So end,

Latt by obs 34:06 S
Long by do 178:04 W

December 1867

Sunday The First

Begins with moderate winds from Westward we heading to Southward; middle and latter part hazy weather and moderate winds, so ends

Latt by obs 34:25 S
Long by do 178:44 W

Monday The 2d

Begins with light wind from W.N.W. we heading to the S.W. middle and latter part moderate winds and thick weather So ends

Latt by obs 34:56 S
Long by do 179:31 W

Tuesday The 3d

Begins with light winds from N.N.W. we heading to the westward saw a sail; at Sundown took in Sail as usual; middle and latter part light winds and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 34:58 S
Long by do 179:02 East

Note And Remarks On Board Ship Bart: Gosnold
December 1867.

Wensday The 4th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light winds from northard we heading to the westward under all sail imploid in meinding the fore galant sail and breaking out fore watter: middle and latter part fine sounds

Latt by obbs 35:17 S
Long by do 177:40 East

Thursday The 5th

Commences with light winds from westward and fine weather we steering to the southard imploid in Ships duty: middle and latter part the Same Sound

Latt by obbs 36:36 S
Long by do: 177:37 East

Friday The 6th

Begins with light wind from Northe we heading to the North East imploid in setting up main top mast Stayes and other jobs: middle and latter part the Same Saw fine backs Sounds

Latt by obbs 36:22 S
Long by do 179:47: East

Sarday The 7th

Begins with the light northerly winds and fine weather we heading to the east ward: middle and latter part the Same Sounds, Saw finebakis and porpuses

Latt by obbs 36:15 S

Cruson On New Zealand December 1867

Sunday The 8th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light airs and fine weather wind from northard we heading to the N.W. middle and latter part fine [illegible] Saw finbacks plentity of them

Latt by obs 36:14 S
Long by do 179:48 E

Monday The 9th

Begins with light airs and fine wind from Eastward we Steering to the N.N.W. middle and latter part fresh winds from S.E. ~~Saw nautt~~ So ends

Latt by obs 34:59 S
Long by do 179:40 E

Tuesday The 10th

Begins with fresh wind from S.E. we heading to the N.E. middle and latter part Strong wind from Eastward and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 34:17 S
Long by do 178:54 E

Wensday The 11th

Begins with Strong winds and ruff weather we running to northward under Short sail middle and latter Spoke the Milton New bedford 42 months out with 2000 bbls Sparm oil So ends

Latt by obs 33:59 S

nds And Remarks On Board Ship Bart: Gosnold

December 1867

Thursday The 12th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begins with winds and fine weather in company with Milton middle and latter part the same so ends

Latt by obs 33:49 S
Longt by do 179:17 East

Friday The 13

Begins with light winds from northard and fine weather Milton in sight middle and latter part the same so ends

Sarday The 14th

Begins with light wind from northard heading the the Eastward imployed in Ships duty; middle and latter part fine so ends

Latt by obs 34:27 S
Longt by do 179:52: West

Sunday The 15th

Begins with light northard win and fine saw whight water middle and part fine so end,

Latt by obs 34:21

Monday The 16th

Begins with moderate winds and hazy weather in company with milton twenty months out 2000 bbls midle and latter part strong wind and ruff weather So ends

Cruision On New zealand December 1864

Tuseday The 17th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begins with light winds and thick weather at A.M. Milton saw a large whale he and us lowered for him but at noon we all return with out Success the whale going to wind ward quick Soends

Latt by obbs 34:25 S
Long by do 179:18 West

+

Wensday The 18th

Begins with light winds from N.E. & we heading to the northerd: midle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obbs 34:04

Thursday The 19th

Begins with moderate winds from the N.W. we heading to the S.W. under moderate sail Saw fineback and Killers midle and latter part fine Saends

Latt by obbs 34:19 S
Long by do 179:23

Friday The 20th

Begins with moderate winds and Squaly weather heading to the westerd in Company with Milton midle and latter part the Same Soends

Latt by obbs
Long by do

Dates And Remarks On Board Ship Pigeon

December 1867

Saturday The 21st

Begins with Strong winds from the Southward and Squalls weather middle and latter part the Same Sounds

Latt by obbs 33:35 S
Longitude 179:35

Sunday The 22d

Begins with Strong Southerly winds and ruff weather middle and latter part light winds So ends

Latt by obbs 32:44 S

Monday The 23d

Begins with light bafflings winds and fine weather we heading to the S Wd ward at Sunset saw grampus middle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obbs 34:19 S
Long by do 177:52 E

Tuesday The 24th

Begins with Calms and light airs, middle and latter part light winds and hazy weather So ends,

28 Latt by obbs 33:21 S
Long by do 178:57 East

Wensday The 25th

Begins with light winds and fine weather Saw Schools of Sparm whales going to the N Wd quick at 5 P M Saw them againg

29 lowerd got one Sow ends,

latt by obbs 33:24 S long by do 178:55 E

Cruison On New zealand December 1867

Thursday The 26th

Begins with light winds and fine inplaid in Cuttings at 5 P.M. we finished at 11 oc Start the fires middle and later part light airs and fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 32:45

Friday The 27th

Begins with light airs and fine weather we inplaid in boilings Middle boilings too middle and latter part fine So ends

Saturday The 28th

Begins with moderate winds from West and pleasent weather we finished boiling at 4 P.M. the whale turnout 60 bbls middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 33:32 S

Sunday The 29th

Begins with light winds from S.W. we heading to the S.E. inplaid in Ships duty middle and latter part light winds and fine weather bow gun pass So ends

Latt by obs 33:57 S

Long by do 179:12 E

Monday The 30th

Begins with light winds from the westward we heading to the northard middle and latter part Calms and fine weather Stowed down the main hold 60 bbls So ends

Latt by obs 33:12 S

Rake And Remarks On Board Ship Bart: Gosnold

December The 31st 1867

Tuesday The 31st

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with Calms and fine weather Saw grampus; middle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 33:00 S
Long by Ac 179:00 East

Good By 1867

Cruisen On New Zealand January 1868

I Wish you a Happy New year
With 2100 bbls All tauted: by the next New year

Wensday The 1st

The first part of these twenty foure hours begins with calmes and fine weather at 5 P.M little breeze Sprung up from N.E. we heading to the N.W. inplaid in Ships duty Saw plenty Grampus: midle and latter part fine Spouck the fransh barke Cheriot So ends

Latt by obs 33:16 S
Long by do 179:12 East

Thursday The 2d

Begins with moderate winds from the northard we heading to the N.E. inplaid in Ships duty: midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 33:26 S

Friday The 3d

Begins with Strong winds from North West we heading to the N.E. under Short Sail inplaid in maineing the fore top sail and cutting up the old one: middle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 32:50 S
Long by do 179:08 West

Saturday The 4th

Begins with Strong winds from the S.W. we heading to Westward: midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather Same latt by obs 31:56 S Long by do 179:48 W

Notes And Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold

January 1867

Sunday The 5th

The first part of these twenty foure hours begins with strong wind from Southard we heading to westard under short sail: midle and latter part light airs and calms So end,

Latt by obs 31:05 S
Long by do: 179:50 W

Monday The 6th

Begins with fresh winds from the N.E. and fine weather at 5 A.M. saw a whight water but it turn out to be humps Midle and latter part the same So end

Latt by obs 31:45 S

Tuesday, The, 7th

Begins with strong wind, from N.E. we steering to the Southard under short sail imploied in mending the fore sail: midle and latter part strong wind, and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 32:56 S
Long by do 179:04 W

Wensday The 8th

Begins with strong winds from N.W. and ruff weather to day we mended jib and flying jib: midle and latter part the same So end,

Thursday The 9th

Begins with light northly winds saw James Arnold 20 months out 1600 bbls midle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 34:14 S

Cruisin on New Zealand January 1867

Friday The 10th

Begins with light airs and Calmes Saw Abraham Barker 18 months out 1200 bbls middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 33:26 S

Long by do 179:46 E

Sarday The 11th

Begins with Calmes and fine weather in Company with Abraham Barker Saw the James Arnold latter part the Same So ends

Sunday The 12th

Begins with light northerly winds we heading to northerd under all Sail James Arnold and Abraham Baker in Sight So ends

Monday The 13th

Begins with light winds from northerd we heading to the north East under all Sail with very fine weather; middle and latter part fine weather So ends

Latt by obs 33:15 S

Long by obs 179:53 West

Tuesday The 14th

Begins with moderate weather and wind from eastward heading to the S S E under moderate Sail imploid in meindings the fore galant Sail middle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 32:14 S

Log, And Remarks On Board Ship Bart Gosnold January 1864

Wednsday The 15th

The first part of these twenty foure houers begins with moderate winds from Eastward and thick raing weather we heading to the northward under all Sail at Sundown Short in Sail as usual: middle and latter part thick So end.

Thursday The 16th

Begins with moderate winds from Eastward and thick and raing weather we heading to the N, N, E at Sundown Short in Sail as usual: middle and latter part thick and raing weather So ends

Latt by obbs 33:40 S
Long by do 179:17 W

Friday The 17th

Begins with moderate winds from S, E, we heading to the the Southward middle and latter part Strong Eastly winds saw a brig going to the Eastward saw grampus So ends

Latt by obbs 33:54 S
Long by do 179:59 East

Sarday The 18th

Begins with Eastly winds and ruff weather we heading to the Southward under Short Sail middle and later part light airs and fine weather Saw grampus So ends

Latt by obbs 33:32 S
Long by do 179:50 East

Cruson on the New Zealand January 1861

Sunday The 19th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light winds from Eastward we heading to the northere under all sail, middle am latter part the same So ends

Latt by obs 33:23 S

Monday The 20th

Begins with light wind from the northerd we heading to the Eastward: middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 33:25 S
Long by do 178:44 W

Tuesday The 21st

Begins with light northerly winds and fine weather heading to the N.E.: imploid in Ships duty: middle and latter part Strong southerly wind So ends

Wensday The 22d

Begins with Strong S.W. winds and thick raing weather: middle and latter part Strong wind and ruff weather So end

Latt by obs 32:24 S
Long by do 178 18: W

Thursday The 23d

Begins with Strong winds from S.E. and ruff weather we heading to the northere under Short Sail imploid in meinding Spanker and maingengalant Sail at 5 P.M. Saw A humbacker middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 32:35: Long by do 178:14 West

Notes And Remarks On Bark Ship B. Gosnold
January 1868

Friday, The 24th

The first part of these twenty foure houres begins with moderate winds from S.E we heading to the Southern under moderate sail in Company with Robbert Sauns of Edgtown 10 months 1000 bbls whale: middle and latter part fine Soends

Latt by obs 33:07 S
Long by do 177:47: East

Sarday The 25th

Begins with moderate winds from S.E. and fine weather we heading to the Southern under all sail
30 imploid in Ships duty: middle and latter part fine Soends,

Latt by obs 34:22 S
Long by do Long Go 178:47

Sunday The 26th

Begins with moderate winds from E.N.E we Steering to the northern and western at 5 P.M Saw a Bark holding a whale along Side at 6 do we Saw a Sparm whale going to the northerd we lowered our two boats for them but could not git to him return at 7 do Short in Sail and Stand to the natherd middle and latter part fine So end

Latt by obs 33:20 S
Long by do 177:54 E

Monday The 27th

Begins with moderate winds from E.N.E we heading to the Southerd Saw the Cutting middle and latter part fine So ends
Latt by obs 34:41 S Long by do

Crusion On New Zealand January 1868

Tuesday The 28th

Begins with moderate winds from Eastward
we heading to the northward under all Sail imployed
in Ships duty Saw a Sail; middle and latter
part fine So ends

Latt by obs 34-03 S

Wensday The 29th

Begins with light winds from Eastward
Spoke A. Frohon Barker 19 months out
1500 bbls middle and latter part
hazy weather and ruff So ends

Latt by obs 34:09 S
Long by do 178:13 E

Thursday The 30th

Begins with Strong Easterly winds and
Squals and ruff weather Saw A: Barker
and Re: Sauns middle and latter part
31 the Same So ends

Latt by obs 33:24 S

Friday The 31st

Begins with Easterly wind and
ruff weather A: Bark Saw whales
at 2 after that we lowerd our boats
at 6 P.M. return with out Sucless
middle and latter part Strong Easterly
wind and thick and Squaly weather
Saw one Sail So ends

Latt by obs 33:24 S
Long by do

Remarks on Bartholomew Gosnold 1868

Febuary The First

Sarday

The first part part of these twenty fours begins with Strong Eastly wind and ruff and Squaly weather we heading to the Southern at 4 Bells wore round to the Northern at 7 Bells wore round againg to the Southern middle and latter part blows up a moderate gail So ends

Sunday The 2nd

Begins with Strong S E Eastly gail and ruff weather laying under Close reefd main topsail and foot of main Spencer and fore topstaysail middle and latter part Strong gail and heavy Sea So ends

Latt Obbs 34:15 S

Monday The 3d

Begins with Strong gail from N.W. with heavy Sea on and raining weather at times at 4 Bells tacked in all sail but double reef maintopsail and topstaysail latter part the Same

Latt Obbs 34:50 S
Longt do 178:21 E

Tuesday the 4th

Begins with Strong gail from N W and N W we heading the S W, E at 6 Bells tacked in the main topsail middle part moderate Some : latter part heavy and thick So ends

Latt Obbs 34:21 S

Crusen On New zealand Fabuary 1868

Wensday The 5th

The first fist of the twenty four houres begins with lighlt northly winds and haizey weather we heading to the South East under moderate Sail in plaidin Ships duty middle and latter part the Same So ends

Latt by obs 34:15 S
Long by do 178:03 E

Thursday The 6th

Begins with moderate wind from the northard and Squally weather we heading to the Nd. E. under moderate Sail at Sun down Short in Sail as usual middle and latter part fine Sow a Sail So ends

Latt by obs 33:34 S
Long by do

Friday the 7th

Begins with moderate wind from Westward we heading to the Northward Spauk A. Barker and Milton and Re. Saunson of Sitzney middle and latter part Strong winds ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 33:15 S
Long by do 179:55 W

Sarday The 8th

32 Begins with Strong westly winds and ruff weather heading to the N. W. middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt by obs 33:15 S

Remarks On Board Ship Bart Gosnold 1864

February Sunday The 9th

The first part of These twenty four hours begins with light southerly winds and fine weather we heading to the westward; saw the Milton Abraham Barker and Robert Towson speaking at 5 PM at 6 do we saw some whales lowered for them; just at dusk the boat steerer tried one but could not reach him at
33 7 do return with no successe; midle and latter part calms and fine so ends

Latt by obs 32:56 S
Long by do 179:08 East

Monday The 10th

Begins with light airs from the southern we heading to S.W. at 5 PM saw spalm whales going the southern lowered for them at 7 do return with not better successy than
34 yestday midle and latter part light airs and fine so ends

Latt by obs 33:17 S
Long by do 178:29 E

Tuesday The 11th

Begins with light Eastly winds and fine saw Robertowson and A. Barker chasing spaposse to be whales at sun down saw spalm whales but we dint lower for them bein late; midle and
35 last fresh wind, saw whales at 6 AM at 9 do struck one got one boat stove lost the whale so ends

Latt by obs 33:43 S

Crusing On New Zealand Feburary 1867

Wednesday The 12th

Begin with Strong Eastly winds and fine weather in Chasen whales at Sundown Strouck one and got him latter part Cutt him in So ends

Latt by obs 33:47 S
Long by do 177:20

Thursday The 12th

Begins with Strong winds from the Eastward we heading to the Southern in plaid in boiling midle and latter part Strong winds and ruff weather Saw the Robert Tawns bailing So ends

Latt by obs 34:21 S

Friday The 14th

Begins with Strong Eastly winds and ruff weather we heading to the N.E. under Short Sail in plaid in boiling midle and latter part moderate gail from Eastward and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 33:58 S
Long by do 177:05 East

Sarday The 15th

Begins with Strong gail from Eastward we heading to the N. E. at 4 P M tacked in the main top sail at 6 do finished boiling whole turn out 55 Bbls middle and latter part Strong gail and heavy Sea on Soends

Latt by obs 33:39 S

Remarks On Board Ship Bart: Gosnold
February 1863

Sunday The 15th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with Strong Northerly wind and ruff weather we heading to the Eastward : middle and latter part light winds from the northard and Eastard So ends

Latt by D.R. 34:00

Monday The 17th

Begins with light airs from the northard and hazy weather we heading to the Eastward under all sail at Sundown Short in sail as usual middle part Calm latter part Strong wind from E.S.E. and Squally weather So ends

Latt by obs 33:55 S
Long by do 177:37 E

Tuesday The 18th

Begins with Strong E.S.E. wind and ruff weather we heading to the northard under double reeff main top sail at Sundown Close reef it: middle and latter Strong and ruff weather So ends

Latt by obs 33:21 S

Wednesday the 17th

Begins with Strong Eastly winds and ruff we heading to the N.E. under Short Sail imployed in Staving Cannon oil 50 bbs at Suns down took Starboard the boat to repair and Set out the Spair one : middle and latter part fine So ends

Latt: by obs
Long by do

Crusin on the zealand Fabuary 1868

Thursday the 20th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with moderate winds and fine spoke the Abraham Barker 20 months out 1400 bbls Sperm middle and latter part the Same Saund

Latt by obs 33:

Friday the 21st

Begins with light winds and fine at 2 P.M. saw a death whale the Abram Barker had lost we towed him along side and cut him in their folks come on board to help to cut up the blubber latter part strong winds Saund

1/6 Commence boiling at 3 P.M.

Latt by obs 33:06 S

Saturday the 22d

Begins with SE'ly winds and ruff inploil in boiling running to the S.E inploil in boiling in Company with Abraham B at 3 P.M. saw Sperm whales going to the westward quick lowered two boats for them at 5 do return with no Success middle and latter part light airs and fine saw the Milton Saund

Long 148:14 E latt 32:55 S

Sunday the 23d

Begins with light airs and fine Milton saw Sperm whales at 6 A.M. and signalized us and the Abraham Barker at 7 do we all lowered the boats but could not git on Saund

Remarks On Board Ship Bark Gosnold

Monday The 24th

Begins with light airs and Calms in place in Chaseing whales at 1 P.M. return with out Success latter part in place in on bending the ole fore Sail and bending the new one &n other Ships duty Saends

Latt by obs 33:03 S
Long by do 178:48 E

Tuesday The 25th

Begins with light airs and Calms in place in Stowing down the oil that we got out that death whale in Company with Abraham
38 Barker: middle and latter part light airs and Calms Saends

Latt by obs 33:20 S

Wednesday The 26th

Begins with light airs and fine we bein then doing in place in washing the Ship out Side: Spoke the Milton 30 months out with 2250 bbls at 5½ Saw whales going [illegible] down for them at 7 do return with out Success: middle and latter part thick and hazy weather Saends

Latt by obs 33:42 S
Long by do 178:42 E

Thursday The 27th

Begins with fresh winds from the northward and thick weather we heading to the Northwest at Sundown took in sail as
39 usual at 6 A M Saw Abraham Barker whaling at 11 do She had a new whale along Side
Latt by obs 33:39 S

Cruson On New Zealand March 1868

Friday The 28th

The first part of these twenty four hours begins with light airs and Calms at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm whales going to the N. & W. lowered for them at ½ past 4 ca return without Success middle and latter part fine So ends

Saturday The 29th

Begins the day and Ends the Month with very fine breezes from the Southern and Eastern we heading to the Western in Company with Abraham barker middle and latter part the same So ends

Latt

Long

March 1868 I hope that we will do better

Sunday The First

Begins with light winds from S.S.E we heading N. & W. under all sail saw the Milton Cutting and Abraham barker boiling middle strong trade wind at 11 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going to the wind ward So ends

Latt by obs 33:41 S

Long by do 179:02 E

Monday The 2d

Begins with strong Easterly winds at 6 A.M. lowered the boats for Sperm Whales in Company with Abraham barker at 9 A.M. came return with out Succes middle and latter strong wind and ruff weather the Milton Abraham Baker and us Steering to the westward for the Bay of Islands Saends

Latt by obbs 33:40 S
Long by do 178:28 E

Tuesday The 3rd
Commences with Strong Eastly wind and ruff weather we Steering Westly in imploid in various jobbs middle and latter part fine Soends

Latt by obbs 34:21 S
Long by do 176:12 E

Wensday The 4th
Begins with light airs from Southard and we Steering to the N.S. the wind a all Sail imploid in Sliking up to go in port Soends

Latt by obbs 34:43 S
Long by do 175:01 E

Thursday The 5th
Begins with light airs from the Southard we Steering to the SO. S. W imploid in Seting up Shooks for watter middle part fine at 6 A.M. Saw Cape Brea New Zealand latter part fine Soends

Feriday The 6th
Begins with light airs and fine at 2 P.M. tuck Pilot at 1/2 past 3 P.M. Came too an Anchor in Bay of islands Russall Kidder and Gov
Past Plasent Complaisant [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Lying at the Bay of Islands

March/58 Sat the 7th

Commences with Light Airs and Pleasant Employed filling Water and Cleaning Ship to Paint Middle Pleasant Last part Painting Ship and filling Water

Sun 8th

Light Airs and Pleasant Weather Employed Setting up Shrouds and Painting Ship got off a raft of Water Middle pleasant Last part all on shore to church excepting a Boat crew So Ends

Mon the 9th

Fine Weather all on shore but a Boats crew Middle and Last part Pleasant Employed in Painting and Stowing Water So Ends

Tues the 10th

Pleasant Employed in Stowing Water Middle and Last par Pleasant Discharged John Price by mutual consent he having not done his duty according to Agreement in regard to Whaling So Ends Mr West takes his place

Wednesday the 11th

Employed in Setting up Shrouds Painting repairs and sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part Pleasant one Watch on Liberty Shipped William Tailor as 2nd officer

Thursday the 12th

Employed in Painting and getting off Water and Watch on shore Middle and Last part pleasant John Brown takes Mr Franks place as for the time on trial So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold at the Bay of Islands

Fri the 13th
Fine weather Employed in Sundry
Jobs middle and Last part pleasant one
Watch on Liberty

Sat 14th
Pleasant Weather Watch on Liberty
middle Pleasant Later same
Henry Reylnalds did not return Onboard
When his Liberty was out Employed
in geting ready to Unmake Ship we being
over run with mice at 9 A M closed up
the Hatches fine weather so Ends

eser
Shipped
H. Taylor
manuel Francis
ens of
osmate
Mo Francis
Dwight

Sun the 15th
Fine weather Employed in Unmaking
Ship at 6 P M removed the Hatches and
found a number of dead mice middle pleasant
Last part rainy all on shore except a
Boat crew to church a Boy that came
~~On shore~~ Onboard at the Western Islands
would not sign the Articles did not want
to go in the Ship went on Shore of his
own accord Last part thick and rainy

Mon the 16th
Thick and rainy weather all on shore
but a Boat crew middle rainy latter
part moderate winds and pleasant
one Watch on liberty Employed in Sundry
Jobs So Ends

Tues the 17th
Strong Wind from S W Employed in Bending
Sail, middle and Last part pleasant one
Watch on liberty Employed in bending Sail
and [illegible] other Jobs, So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Laying At the Bay of Islands

Wednesday 18th

March/68 Pleasent Weather Employed in Stowing Water an Sundries other Duty Middle and last part fine Employed in Setting up Topmast rigging

Thursday 19th

Commences with Strong S.W. Wind Employed in Setting up Topmast rigging an Sundrey other Duty

Frid the 20th

Strong Wind from the S.W. Employed in Setting up rigging Stowing Patatoes Middle and Last part Strong S.W. wind

Saturday 21st

Strong S.W wind Employed in geting ready for Sea middle and last part made Mardret at 6 A.M towed out in the Stream ready for Sea no wind So Ends

Henry Reynolds is Still missing

Sunday the 22nd

Light Airs from S.E at 5 P.M weighed Anchor for

Lat by Obs 34.55 South Long

Sea at 9 droped Anch under sail off Tarpeckee at 2 A.M. weighed Anchor with a light Land breeze and stood to sea at noon, Cape Brett Bore S.S.E distance 12 Miles So Ends

Mond the 23rd

Light airs and Calms heading from S.W to to S.E a Ship and Brig in Sight War Porpoise, Middle light winds from the E by to the N.E Last part by to the N.N.W wind from S.E Employed in fitting Boats and repairing Caskes and Sundry other Duty So Ends

Lat 34.17
Long 174.27 E

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the E of New Zealand

March 18

Tues the 24th

Commences with Brisk winds from E S E by to the S by W All Sail out Employed in Ships duty at Sundown double reef the Top Sail, Middle and Last part Brisk Winds from the S E by to the S S W Wore Ship to the E at 6 A.M made all Sail So Ends

Lat 33.05

Wednesday the 25th

Commences with Brisk Winds from the S E by to the S by W Employed in Sundry Jobs at Night Shortened Sail Middle and last part Strong winds made Sail as required

Lat 31.49
Long 175.59 E

Thursday the 26th

Strong wind from the S E [illegible] double reef in the fore and mizzen Topsails Employed in repairing [illegible] and Sundry other Jobs at Night took the fore and mizzen Topsails in Middle the Wind veered to the South thick and Rainy last part more pleasant made Sail as required at 6 A.M Ship Steering E by S last part Hazy weather So E

Lat 31.50

Fri the 27th

Light winds from the S Steering E Under all Sail out Employed in Ship duty at Night Shortened Sail Middle part wore Ship to the South the Wind from the E S E with frequent Squalls of rain last part the same

Sat the 28th

Commences with Strong Winds from the E S E to the S [illegible] frequent Showers of rain at 11 P.M wore Ship to the S E [illegible] [illegible] Middle and last part Cloudy weather made Sail as required Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the

March/68

Sunday the 29th

Commences with and lowery weather Brisk Gales from the E and S E by to the S E at eight took the fore topsail in middle rainy Last part Strong Gales from the E at daylight took the fore Sail in and set the Boats on the upper cranes thick and rainey So Ends

Monday the 30th

Strong Gales from the E thick and rainy weather at 4 P M closed reefed the main Top sail by to to the S E wind from S E

Lat 31.39
Long 174.41 E

middle the Veer to the N W & S W at daylight more moderate Steered E by S made Sail as required Employed in Sundry Jobs So Ends

Tues the 31st

Commences with moderate Winds from S W Steering E N E at Eight took the light Sails in Middle and last part pleasant made all sail at daylight Steered E by S Employed in Sundry Jobs about the rigging and Blacksmithing

Lat 31.10
Long 176.24 E

Wed April the 1st

April/68

Brisk winds from the S Steering E by S all Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs and Blacksmithing at eight took the light Sails in and Steered E S E Middle and last part Lowery weather wind from N W Employed in repairing Casks Stowing water and Sundry other Jobs So Ends

Lat 33.[illegible]
Long 178.34 E

Thurse the 2nd

Lat [illegible]

Brisk Wind from N W Steering E by S at daylight [illegible] middle last part fine wind from S [illegible] to E S E made [illegible] [illegible] by to the W at 6 A M Steered [illegible] E [illegible]

East of New Zealand Charles Nichols Master

Fri the 3d

Commences with [illegible] wind [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

× [illegible] all sail at [illegible]

the N N W [illegible]

up Oil [illegible] Ends

Saturday the 4th

Commences with moderate wind from S W by S to the W by S all sail out at 10 A.M. saw sperm

...34 Whales going quick to W a large body of them at

...n 11.04 2 P.M. lowered [illegible]

...ng 177.30 [illegible] could not get fast [illegible]

they and going quick to W [illegible] Boats up after dark

middle and last part light airs by the W by S [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

...at 52.50 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Ends

Mon the 6th

Moderate winds from the S S W by S to the S E

...t. 52.59 all sail out 2 P. saw a fresh [illegible]

...ng 179.47 W [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Tue the 7th

...33.09 Light winds from S by W to the N N W all sail out at night

...ng 179.19 E shortened sail middle wind veered to E S E last part [illegible]

by W Employed in seting up shrouds sail in sight to the S W

Ship B. Gosnold. Cruising on the Meridian

April /68

Wednesday the 8th

Lat 34.55 Brisk Winds from the E S E Steering S W by W all Sail Employed in Seting up Shrouds and Sundry other Jobs 2 Sails in sight at 6 sight Shortened Sail and luffed by to the S E and Spoke the Barque Ath. Rasker she had taken 115 bbls since we saw her making 1850 bbls middle and last part Brisk winds by to the E by S at 6 A.M Steered off S at 12 M luffed by to the S W by W

Thurse the 9th

Brisk Winds from the S S E by to the S W 2 Sails in sight to the W Cooper Employed in seting up rig Shrouds at 6 sight Shorten Sail middle thick weather strong Wind at daylight saw the Milton to the E cruising the Lord only knows when we shall get another whale it seems as though we are forsaken we shall keep a trying Last part thick and rainey So Ends

Fri the 10th

Lat 34.22 [illegible] 179.58 E Brisk wind thick and rainey weather by to the S S W at 6 sight took the fore top sail in the weather clearing [illegible] the [illegible] again braced around to the S E middle part [illegible] to the W S W at 6 A.M kept Ship to the N W made Sail as required Cooper Employed in Repairing Shrouds

Sat the 11th

Lat [illegible] Lon 178.54 E Brisk winds from the W S W at 12 M [illegible] S E by E [illegible] at 6 sight [illegible] by to the S S W [illegible] middle and last part [illegible] daylight made sail as [illegible] the Milton in sight Cooper employed in seting up Shrouds at 12 M luffed by to the S W So Ends to the East Cape New Bedford Charles Nichols Master

Sunday the 12th

Brisk winds from the W.N.W. Lyin the S.W. & W. Pleasant weather Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks ran three Daily to the N. Middle and last part light winds at 6 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going quick to the S.S.E. lowered 4 boats & other vessels in chase [illegible] So Ends

Monday the 13th

Light winds from the W.d Boats in pursuit of whales
Lat 32 12 S at [illegible] came on board [illegible] did not get near the Whales
Long 179.14 E Middle and last part Calm at 6 A.M. saw whales going quick to the S. lowered 3 boats for them the Ship Barker in company to the [illegible] Whales and [illegible] to the 3 boats still in chase So Ends

Tues the 14th

Calm weather boats a long way off looking for Whales at [illegible] came on board [illegible] not get to the whales for the want of wind [illegible] time Middle and last part Calm at 6 A.M. saw two whales going
Lat 32 11 quick to the S.W.d [illegible] lowered and the Ship Barker lowered their Boats in company in pursuit of the Whales our chance being together at [illegible] in sight [illegible]

Wed the 15th

[illegible] from the S. or S.E. [illegible] the whales again
Lat 32 48 at 9 A.M. one of the [illegible] boats struck a small
Lon 178 45 E Whale all boats came [illegible] could not get near the Whales [illegible] of the [illegible] is small but we are glad to get a [illegible] once more we having a streak of [illegible] luck Middle and Last part Brisk winds from the S. at 7 A.M. [illegible] in sight [illegible] Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks [illegible] So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Cruising to the East

April 1868

Thurs the 16th

Commences with Strong Winds from the S Steering South all Sail and 2 Sail in sight at 4 P M saw the A. Barker running for a breach took
Lat 38.02 by to the N.S.W. but saw nothing whale at night Shortened sail and hove by to the E S E Middle and last part Strong breeze Saw a Ship and Barque Heading to the W Cooper Employed in Repairing Casks and Repaired the M.T. G. Sail So Ends

Frid the 17th

Brisk winds from the S hazy weather by to the E S E the E.C. Jones & A Barker in sight at night Shortened Sail as required at 7 P.M the wind Veered to the S.W had light squalls of rain Middle Calm Last part light winds from the S W made Sail as required by to the S E raining So Ends

Saturday the 18th

Light winds and calms raining Spoke the E.C. Jones and received 5 casks of Sperm oil
Lat 32.53 our share of the whale that we caught in company
Long 178.58 E about 12 bbls Middle wind Veered to the W by to the N.W at daylight made sail as required and Steered N the A. Barker and E C Jones in sight Cooper imployed in setting up shooks and raining Middle and last part Strong wind from the S by W

Sun the 19th

Strong winds from the W by to the N by W
Lat 32.29 made and took in Sail as required Middle
Long 176.54 E and last part Brisk winds by to the N by W 2 Sail in sight saw a Merchant man Standing to the E So Ends

April

Mond the 20th

Commences with Brisk winds from S by to the W by S at Night Shortened Sail as required Spoke the S
t 62.19 Barker 3 the E C Clang middle part by to the SE wind from the S S W Last part Pleasent Made Sail and Cooper Employed in setting up Shrouds [illegible]

Tues the 21st

Brisk Winds from the W S W by to the South Employed in Sundries Jobs at 4 Shortened Sail
t 53.34 Saw a Brigg Steering to the E Middle and Last Hear Squalls with Rain from the S S W 2 Sails in sight bent and repaired the Fly Jib at 9 A M Close reeft the Fore Topsail So Ends

Wednes the 22nd

Commences with Moderate Gales with frequent Squalls of Rain Middle Strong Gales took the
at 53.31 Fore Sail in wind from the S heading W by S
g 126.10 E Last part at 7 A M Close reeft the main Top Sail heavy Squalls from the S one Sail in Sight

Thurs the 23rd

Moderate Gales from the S by to the W S W Laying under Close reeft Main Top Sail and Main
Lat 62.17 Spencer one Sail in sight [illegible] from the [illegible] Hale [illegible] and Last part [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] to the E S E [illegible]
45 the main Sail to [illegible] one Sail in sight

Fri the 24th

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing to the East of

April /68 Fri the 24th

Light Airs from the ESE by to the SE Employed in repaireing the main Sail at 1 P.M Saw white water and a Spout 4 miles off dead to the windward as usual the E C Jones off the weather beam as far as you can see a whaling [illegible] 3 boats [illegible] Lat 53 27 down them up there at 3 saw more whales to the Long 176 27 [illegible] A. Barker in persuit [illegible] boat was sent for them the boats returned after dark did not get neer the whales they wer going quick by till 2 A.M to the SSE then tacked to the SE Last part light wind Saw porpoises and 2 Sails So Ends

Sat the 25th

Light Airs and Calms Veered to the SW Spoke the Barker & Jones they did not get any whales this [illegible] Steered SW by S light airs & squalls with rain about half watches last part moderate wind from SW Steering W 2 Ships in sight Employed in sundry Jobs So Ends

Sun the 26th

Brisk winds from SSW Steering WNW 2 Sails in sight Steering the Same at 5 P.M Steered NW Middle brisk winds Passed at 8 1/2 A.M Saw Cape Bigth bearing NNW at 8 the wind veered to the SW blowing strong in squalls So Ends beating up to the Land

Mon the 27th

Strong winds and squalls Made and took in Sail as required beating in to the Bay of Iselanty Spit the [illegible] at [illegible] Rock bearing [illegible] dist 18 miles middle part more moderate last part at 11 A.M came to an Anchor in 7 fathoms of water at low tide her keel touched the [illegible] found the [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] Ship [illegible]

New Zealand for Sperm Whales Chs Nichols Master

Tues the 28th

Strong wind from the S all hands below having been up all the night in washing Ship in at 9 A.M. the Steamer backed down to us and gave us a better position Last part commenced to brake out the Oil from the after hole to get it ready to Ship — So Ends

Wednes the 29th

Strong winds from the N.W. Employed in braking out Oil from the after hole middle and last part Strong wind So Ends

Thursday the 30th

Strong Westerly wind Employed in the after hole Stowing ground and filling Salt water Middle more moderate So Ends

Fri the 31st of May

[illegible] Moderate wind from the W pleasant weather Employed in Stowing the After Hole Last part pleasant commenced to brake out the Fore Hol foggy weather So Ends

Sat the 1st

Moderate wind from the S by E pleasant Employed in the fore hole So Ends

Sund the 2nd of June

Commences with light winds from the [illegible] Employed in Stowing in the Fore hole [illegible] and last part rainy weather [illegible] So Ends

Mon the 3rd

Strong wind from the S.E. rainy weather [illegible] Middle and last part rainy Employed in stowing [illegible] filling [illegible] to Ship [illegible]
[illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold lying at the Bay

Aug /68 Tues the 5th

Commences with Strong N.E wind and frequent squalls of rain Employed in heaving and up Oil middle and last part more pleasant Employed with the Oil So Ends

Wednes the 6th

Wind moderate and pleasant Employed in warping the Empress along side to Ship Oil middle and last part pleasant at night commenced to Stow Oil So Ends

Thurs the 7th

Moderate wind from the N E Employed in Shipping Oil on board of the Empress middle and last part pleasant commences to Stow not finished by at 8 A M Wind veered to S W had heavy Squalls with rain

Fri the 8th

Wind S W Squally with rain had to stop Stowing Oil on account the rain at 3 P M More Pleasant commenced Stowing middle Squally both Anchors down 50 fathoms on the large 15 on the Small last Pleasant So Ends

Sat the 9th

Strong Wind and Squally from W to S W Employed in Stowing on board of the Empress middle and last part more pleasant

Sund the 10th

Brisk wind from the S W pleasant weather Employed in Stowing Oil on board of the Empress middle and last part pleasant Starb crew on Shore to church of Island, New Zealand Charles Dickey Master

Mond the 11th

May Light Wind from the W pleasant Watch on Shore [illegible] likely Middle and last part Pleasant William Jackson did not return on board when his liberty was out at daylight commenced to Stow [illegible] at 11 AM finished putting Oil on board of the Empress and hauled off So Ends

Tues the 12th

Light wind from the NW pleasant Employed in Setting up Shrouds filling Salt Water and Sundrey other Middle and Last part pleasent So End,

Wednesday the 13th

Moderate wind from the NW Employed in filling and Stowing water and Setting up Shrouds middle and last part pleasant

Thurse the 14th

Light Airs from the W Employed in Stowing water Middle and last part pleasent got off a raft of water Middle and last part pleasant

Frida the 15th

Brisk Wind from the W Employed in Stowing Water and Sundrey other Jobs Middle and last Brisk winds hauled the Ship in to the Stream So Ends

Saturday the 16th

Brisk wind from the W Middle and Last part pleasent this Morning Mr West was Summoned to appear before Court by 4 of the crew for as they said ill treatment [illegible] investigated the complaint and found the [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold at the Bay of Islan

May /68

Saturday the 16th

of such a minor matter that he dismist it as three of them out of the 4 could not tell a straite storey and wer not to be credited supposed there object to be to get rid of going in the Ship for the purpos of going with a [illegible] [illegible] prato the forme mate of the ship has been trying to create a distirtion among our crew and our officers I believe him to be a Scoundrel and is trying to hurt our voige got of a Small raft of Water So Ends

Sund the 17th

Light airs and calms Employed in geting ready for sea Middle and last part Moderat Winds from the W Latter the same So Ends

Mon the 18th

Moderat wind from the W all ready for Sea Middle Strong Winds and squalley last part the same at 10 A M got under way and stood out to sea at 12 M cape Breth bare S E dis 10 mile

Tues the 19th

Strong Winds and squalley from W S W to S W Steering E S by E Employed in Stowing Anchors and chains at Sight Cape Brette Bare W dist

Lat 33 42 20 miles we shall take Gilman Scott on trial to Steere a boat at 6 P M Steering S E by S the Wind veerd to S W at 4 A M tacked to the S S E at 6 Steerd E by S Employed in Sundrey Jobs all Sail out So Ends

Wednes the 20

Moderat winds from S S E Steering E by S

Lat 33.50 middle and last part calms and light airs from the

Long 175.58 S S W Employed in repairing the [illegible] So Ends

New Zealand Charles Sibley Master

Thurse the 21st

Lat 33.15 Long 178.13 E Light Airs from the S.S.W. Steering East all Sail out Saw porpoises repaired the Fly Jib and bent it Light Winds all sail Middle and Last part Brisk Winds repaired the Old Jib

Frid the 22nd

Lat 32.59 Brisk Wind from the N.N.W. by to the S.E. all Sail out Employed in repairing Jib and keep bbls and Sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part Strong Winds with frequent Squalls at 8 A.M. Saw Spouts from three to five Miles off going to windward all Sail out and beating to windward lost sight of them at 10 A.M. think they were Sperm whales Saw a Ship to the N.E. So Ends

46

Sat the 23

Lat 32.45 Long 178.06 E Brisk wind and squally beating to windward in persuit of the Spouts that we saw in the morning weather moderating Employed in Sundry Jobs by to the N.E. [illegible] from the N.N.W. [illegible] [illegible] the S.W. [illegible] the South So Ends

47

Sun the 24th

33 02 Brisk Wind from the S. by to the N.N.W. at [illegible] Reach 10 miles off bearing [illegible] at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whale going to the S.W. at 4½ Lowered for the the Whale Milled to the N.N.E. at dusk Struck one at 7½ took him to the Ship the only good chance we have had to strike for a long time Last part Cloudy weather at 6½ A.M. hooked on to cut at 12 M. [illegible]

Ship B Gosnold Cruising to the East [illegible]

Mond the 25th

Brisk wind from the S heading to the E & E Employed in cutting at 5 finished at 9 P M commenced th raining in squally middle part Employed in Cutting Bank on putting it in the Tank and Clearing the Decks at 6 A M Started the works at 7 it stoped raining and Cleared off light airs from the W [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Tues the 26th

Brisk Wind from the W by to the S Employed in boiling at night veered to the W saw three Sail middle and last part Strong Winds [illegible]
33 24 the [illegible] a boiling at 12 M veered to the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Middle and last part Strong winds Employed in Boiling

Wed the 27th

Strong wind from the S W steering S E at night [illegible] middle and last part strong winds [illegible] [illegible] saw a sail to the N E at 8 A M steered to the E S E saw a Finback

Thurs the 28th

Strong wind from the W S W steering E
Lat 32 54 at 2 P M steered E by S at 5 finished boiling at [illegible]
Long [illegible] a sail in sight to the S at 2 [illegible] to the middle wind veered to the N N E last part pleasant made sail as required Employed in [illegible]

Fri the 29

Brisk wind from the N E by to the W middle and
Lat 32 08 last part pleasant made sail as required at 6 A M the [illegible]

Greenland Sperm Whale Charles Nichols Master

Sat the 30th

Brisk Winds from the S.E. by to the N. at 1 P.M. commenced stowing down in the Fore Hold at night finished Shortened Sail Wore Ship bound to the E. Middle light airs last at 6 A.M. wind vered to the N.W. made Sail and Steered S.E. by E. Employed in Sundry Jobs So Ends

Sund the 31st

Commencing with Brisk winds from the S.S.W. lowery weather Steering S.E. by E. at
Lat 33.12 Sail out at night Shortened sail lay by
Long 179.24 E to the W. Middle and last part pleasant at daylight made all sail and Steered S.S.E.

Mon June the 1st

Moderate winds from the S.S.W. Steering S.S.E. at night Shortened Sail and lay by to the W. Middle and last part light airs had frequent squalls of Rain at daylight took the Starboard Boat
Lat 32.14 in to repair made sail as required Steered S.S.E. saw porpoise So Ends

Tues the 2nd

Moderate winds from N.W. to N.E. Steering S.S.E. at night Shortened Sail and lay by to the E. Middle and last part light airs from the S. and Calms Employed in mixing Paint and Sundry other Jobs had light Showers of rain

Wed the 3rd

Commencing with light airs from the S. by to the N. thick and rainy weather Employed in Sundry
Lat 31.54 Jobs at night Shortened Sail and Wore Ship
Long 179.24 W to the E.S.E. Middle part rainy the wind vered to the N.W. had pleasant Last part Strong winds at 7 A.M. Steered S.S.E. made sail as required Employed in Sundry Jobs

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the

June 68

Thurse the 4th

Commencis with Strong Winds from the W Steering S S E at eight [illegible] S.W. Middle and last part Strong wind [illegible]
Lat at noon 31.05 double reefs at 7 A.M. Saw French Rock bearing
Long 179.15 W. E by S E dist 18 Mile ran for it till 9 then [illegible]
Employed in Sundry Jobs Cook [illegible]

Fri the 5th

Strong wind from the W by to the S S W Employed in [illegible] up the [illegible] Spanker at 1 P.M. [illegible] under double reefs at eight took the [illegible]
Lat [illegible] [illegible] Middle and last part very strong
Long 177.19 W. wind and Squalls at 7 A.M. Steered S by W under double reef Employed in repairing the Fore Sail

Sat the 6th

Brisk Wind from the W.N.W Steering S by W Employed in repairing the Fore Sail
Lat 28.59 at eight [illegible] in Sail and [illegible] to the S.W.
Long 177.12 W. Middle and Last part pleasant [illegible] Shipped the Fore Sail and Jib Saw Sunday Islands Bearing S.W. dis 40 Mile

Sun the 7th

Brisk Wind from the W by to the S.S.W.
Lat 27.59 at eight shortened Sail and Steered S. Middle and last part wind veered to N.E. pleasant but Strong at 9 A.M. Spoke the Barque Hunter 6 months out 300 sp Sperm

Mond 8th

Strong wind from N.E. Steering S [illegible] Hunter in
Lat 28.07 company at eight shortened sail [illegible] to the [illegible] Middle and last
Long 176.07 part Strong wind took in the [illegible] Boat to repair [illegible]

East Cape New Zealand Charles Nichols Master

Tues the 9th

Strong winds from the E N E by to the S...
Lat 26 12 Employed in repairing a Boat and sundry
other Jobs at daylight Whaleman Sail Spoke the
Hunter Middle and last part Strong
winds Saw Finbacks

Wednes the 10th

Strong winds from the E by to the S S E
Lat 25:04 Employed in painting the Q. B. and
Long 175:25 covering the after house with canvas
Middle and Least part Strong winds under
duble reef Employed in geting out water
and sundry other Jobs

Thurs the 11th

Strong winds from the E by to the S S E
Saw Finbacks two Barques in Sight heading
Lat 25:20 to the W. Middle and Least part Moderate Gails
at 6 PM veered to the N N E under duble reef
Main Top Sail and Fore Sail took the first
Boat to repair So Ends

Fri the 12th

Moderate Gails from the E by to the N N E Employd
in repairing the Boat at daylight Close reef the Main
Top Sail and furled the Fore Sail Middle and
and Least part Strong Squally at 8 A M took the
Main Top Sail in So Ends Strong Gails

Sat the 13th

Strong Gale from the E by to the N N E
nothing out but F. T. Sail & close reef main Spencer
Lat 26 19 at 1 P.M more moderate Sat close reef
Main Top Sail Middle and last part more moderate
thick and rainy made Sail as required at noon Pleasant

Ship: B. Gosnold Cruising on Tasquies

June /68. Sund the 14th

Commences with moderate wind with frequent rain squalls Saw Finbacks and Cow fish

Lat 26.0 at Night Shortened Sail as required middle

Long 175.11 and Last part Pleasant Wind S.W. wind from S.W. Saw a

Ship bound to the S.E. Marengo I suppose So ends

Mond the 15th

Brisk winds from the S.W. Steering to the S.W.

Lat 25:48 all Sail out at Night Shorten Sail Middle and

N.E. Last part light airs and calms had frequent

Squalls of rain Employed in Sundry duty

Tues the 16th

Moderate winds from the S by to the E at 2 PM

Lat 25:20 Saw a Sperm Whale on the weather bow

Long 175:28 4 Miles off going to the S.S.E Lowered 3 boats [illegible]

pulled up there but they could not find the Whale

at dark came on board Middle Squally wind veered

to the W.S.W. Steering S.S.E the cause the Ship went

under short sail Last part Strong winds from

from the S.W. at 7 AM Steering S E by E under double reefed

Fore and main Top Sails Saw a Sail to the S at 10 hove

by to the S.W. Employed in Ships duty

Wednes the 17th

Strong Wind from the N.W. by to the S.W. under double reefs

Employed Painting the Boats inside at 6 PM Seen Ship to the N.E.

Lat 25.15 [illegible] at 8 [illegible]

Long 174.41 unbent the Fore Top Sail and bent the old Main

Thurs the 18th

Strong Wind from the W.S.W. Steering S.E.

Lat 25.27 at Night hove by to the S.E. Shortened Sail middle

and Last part strong winds at 7 AM Steering E made Sail

as required put the Waist boat out took the Boat in

Employed in Blacksmithing and Sundry other Duty

Cruising for Sperm Whale [illegible] Master

Fri the 19th

Strong winds from the NNW steering E [illegible] Raised Humpback going quick to the SW'd Employed
Lat 25.05 in repairing Stove Boat and Blacksmithing fitting [illegible]
Long 178.20 [illegible] at night [illegible] sail [illegible]
+9 Squally & rain middle & last part [illegible] weather made sail
x as required by to the ESE at 8 PM steered SE

Sat the 20th

Brisk winds from the W by to the ESE at 2 PM saw Sperm
whale [illegible] going to windward lowered
3 Boats and pulled to windward at 4 the whales milled off to the SE
Lat 25.31 at sun set had a strong squall succeeded in striking a
Long 178.04 Whale the whale being nearly dead the line got foul
the loose craft cut 2 Boats adrift and the other drew
from the Whale it being very dark could not find
him. the very Essence of bad luck. when will it stop
worked to the windward through the night. last part
angling off trying to find the whale. Strong winds
from SE all hands aloft saw a Finback So Ends

Sun the 21st

50 Strong winds and some Squalls working off on different
Lat 25.30 Tacks looking for the Whale middle by to the Wind under short
Long 178.26 sail last part 8 AM steered [illegible] 12 M steered SSW [illegible]

x

Mon the 22nd

Strong wind from the E Steered WSW looking for the Whale
at 4 PM saw Sperm Whales going to the NW lowered for them
Lat 25.35 unfortunately one of the Boats got capsized at dark struck
Long 178.26 a large whale got him to spouting Blood one of Macey's
[illegible] Strong [illegible] to the [illegible] the other Boat after
dark got her line cut off by loose craft have not
seen the whale since this makes 3 large Whales we have lost
by Macey's Craft [illegible] middle and last part on different
Tacks looking for the Whale all hands aloft [illegible] times

Ship B Gosnold cruising on Vasquez Ground for

June/68 Tues the 23rd

Commences with Fresh wind from the E in various courses looking after the whale middle and

Lat 25 22 last part the same saw Papoises &c Ends all hands

Long 172 27 aloft

Wednesday 24th

Fresh wind from E to S E cruising for the Whale saw Finbacks and papoises fine weather

Lat 25 15 middle and last part pleasant All Hands aloft

Long 172.38 looking for the whale steered different courses saw Papoises & Finbacks at same time [illegible]

Thurse the 25th

Light winds from the E S E Steering S

Lat 25 29 all the watch aloft saw finbacks going by

Long 172 08 to the N N E wind from S W last part Do Steered S E

Fri the 26th

Modrate winds from the S S W Steering

Lat 25 20 S E Saw a Finback at Eight going

Long 171.31 to the S S E winds and last part pleasant all Sail out all hands aloft So Ends

Sat the 27th

Modrate winds from the S W by to the S S E

Lat 25 17 Saw a finback and a Jumper at 6 P M Steered to the

Long. S W and shortened Sail middle and last part light airs and calms brake out for water and Provisions

Sund the 28th

Light airs from the S and calms Employed in ship

Lat 25 30 duty middle and last part light airs [illegible]

Long 171.41 at 9 A M Saw a Sperm Whale going to the S S E lowered

51 4 Boats 10½ Struck him at 12 took him to the Ship

[illegible] whale to the S W Employed in getting ready to

[illegible] looking for the other whale So Ends

Sperm Whale Charles Nichols Master

Mond the 29th

Moderet winds from the N N W Employed in geting ready to Cut at 2 commenced at 3½ Saw more whales
Lat 25.48 going to the N E at 4 got the Whales Head off and Lowered 3 Boats at sunsett Struck a whale 3 boat got fast and after dark the Boats got cut a drift from by Lines craft and lost him in the dark at 9 P M the Boats returned Cut the whales Body in the watch went below at 12 P M Employed in cleaning the decks had frequent Squall with heavy rain at 8 A M hooked on to the Head raining hard and blowing Strong at 12 M [illegible] Made Sail as required Saw a Sail So Ends Bailing

Tues the 30th

Brisk wind from the W S W by to the S W Employed in boiling case cutting Junk and sundry other
Lat 26.00 duty weather more moderet Saw a barque heading
Lon [illegible] to the South she set her Signal could not make it out middle and last part light airs from the S steering S W by N Employed in boiling

Wed the July 1st

✓ Light airs from the S steering S W by N
Lat 25.34 Employed in boiling Middle pleasent last part brisk wind from S E at 11 A M finished boiling

Thurs the 2nd

Strong winds from S E Steering S S W at 2½ P M Saw Sperm Whale going quick
Lat 25.16 to the E S E to windward Lowered 3 Boats for them at sight a boat got up to one of them Frank Gardner bent up his Iron against
50 one of them did not get it in had time I cannot make the things out all I can said I hope things will turn for the better soon Middle and last part strong winds and Squally with some rain at 11 M Saw Sperm Whales

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on Vasquez's for

July 3, /68 Fri the 3rd

Brisk Winds from the ESE by to the SW at 12 M Saw
Sperm Whale going quick to windward Lowered at 1 P.M.
Lat 25.10 at 2 struck a Whale at 5½ took him to the Ship got
Long 171.24 a Boat stove got ready to cut and to run oil in
the case Whale took the Whale Saw out and let him
lay through the night at 9½ finished stowing
about 60 bbls at daylight hook on fine weather
at 12 finished cutting Saw Finbacks

Sat the 4th

Employed in getting ready to boil at 4 commenced
to boil, Middle and Last part fine weather
Lat 25.04 Saw Finbacks the wind veered to the SW by
Long 170.51. to the SSE Employed in boiling So Ends

Sund the 5th

Light wind from the SW by to the SSE Employed in
Boiling Middle pleasant Last at 9 A.M. Wind veered
Lat 25.26 to the S [illegible] Ship - to the WSW Saw Finbacks and Sperm
Whale Laid as required at 10 A.M finished boiling at 12 M
Strong winds took the Jib & Fly Jib in and the Main
Top Gallant Sail and double reefed the Main Top Sail

Mond the 6th

Brisk wind from the S. Steering W by S
Lat 25.46 Employed in cleaning Ship at night hove
by to the SW Middle and Last part pleasant

Tues the 7th

Light Airs from the SSE and calms Employed
Lat 25.10 in Coopering oil to Stow and fitting Boats
Long 171.11 and Lines Middle calm Last part
Strong winds from the SSW by to the W
Employed in Stowing Oil in the
Main Hatch So Ends Saw Jumpers

Cont. per m Whaley Charles Nichols, Master

Wednesday the 8th

Brisk wind from the S.S.W. by to the W.
Lat 25.16 Employed in Stowing Oil in the Main Hatch
Long 171.36 at 5 P.M. finished Saw Humpbacks Middle and
Least part fine weather heading W by S Saw Finbacks

Thurse the 9th

Brisk winds from the the S.S.W. by to the W. Employed
in Blacksmithing fitting Boats and Going Middle
Lat 25.11.33 and Least part fine weather Employed in Sundry
Jobs Saw Finbacks and Porpoises

Fri the 10th

Light airs from S.S.E. Steered S.W. Employed
in Blacksmithing and Sundry other Jobs Middle
Lat 25.44 Calm Least part Brisk wind from W.S.W.
Long 171.44 by to the S.W. at 7 A.M. Saw a Humpback Lowered
and struck him 10½ took him to the Ship at 11 commenced
to Cut Saw Finbacks

Sat the 11th

Brisk winds from the W.S.W. by to the S.W. Employed
in cutting the Hump Back at 4 finished at 8
started the works Middle and Least part Strong
winds at 7 A.M. Tered Ship to the S. Employed in boiling

Sund the 12th

Strong winds from the W.S.W. by to the S.
Lat 25.28 Employed in boiling at 8 P.M. finished
Middle and Least part brisk wind at 7 A.M. wind
Long 171.35 veered to the S.E. by to the S.W. Saw a Finback
So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold cruising on Tasqueay

July /68. Mond the 13th

Commencis with Brisk wind from the SSE by to the SW very heavy Swell from
Lat 25.24 the S. middle and Last part the same
Employed in coopering the Hump Back
Oil to stow made Sail as required

Tues the 14th

Brisk wind from the ESE by to the S heavy
Swell from the S. Employed in Stowing
Lat 25.45 Oil in the Fore Hold at eight finished
Long 175.15 Middle part wind to the to the ESE Last
part at 7 AM Steered West by S Strong wind
and a heavy Swell Employed in repairing the
caboose pen and setting up Shrouds

Wed the 15th

Strong wind from the S by to the S by E
Employed in sundry Jobs Middle and
[illegible] Lat 25.45 Last part Strong wind with frequent squalls
of rain Employed in repairing Shrouds
9 AM wind veered to the WSW by to the S

Thurs the 16th

Strong winds from the WSW by to the S
Employed in Sundry Jobs Break out the
Lat 25.43 after hole for Provisions at 2 PM wind
Long 174.45 to the S at 4 PM Kept Ship to the WSW
Middle and Last part Strong winds

Fri the 17th

Strong winds from the SE by to the WSW Saw
Lat 25.48 Finbacks Spoke the Barque Albion Capt Thomas 1
month out clean had not seen but one Sperm Whale since
[illegible] 10 AM [illegible] Ship to the SW saw Finbacks

for Sperm Whales Charles Nichols Master

Sat the 18th

54 Strong winds from the NE by to the N.N.W
Lat 26.16 under double reefs middle and last part the same
Long 175.41 at at 4 A.M wind veered to the ESE 7 A.M altered SW by W

Sun the 19th

Strong winds from the ESE veering
SW by W at 5½ PM saw Sperm Whales going quick
Lat 25.52 to windward lowered for them at dark took the
Boats up could not get to the whales very squally
Long 175.41 Middle more moderate by to the N Last part Pleasant
at 7 AM tacked to the NE at 8 saw a Bunch to the
55 SSW proved to be Sperm Whales at 9 AM lowered
for them 10 struck one at 12 took him to the Ship

Mond the 20th

Employed in geting ready to cut wind from the
ESE 2 PM hooked on 5½ finished middle
Lat 25.56 fine wind veered to the SW in a squall Last
part 7½ AM saw Sperm Whales going quick
56 to the NE 9 AM lowered for the thick and squally
weather at 11 struck and killed a whale 12 m running
for the whale Employed in boiling

Tues the 21st

Strong winds and squally Employed in running
for the sun whale he sunk very heavy took 2
Lat 25.40 Boats to haul him up after they got him on top
Long 175.42 of the water at 1½ PM took him to the Ship
put 2 heavy Fluke chains on him he sunk
so heavy we could not hook on before Night
came on blowing strong Middle and Last
part very strong winds at 10 AM got hooked
on to the whale 12 got his Head in Employed
in boiling So Ends Employed in boiling
haled the Heads off after 2 Hours holding the Whale up

Ship B Gosnold cruising on Vasquez

July /68 Wed the 22nd

Commences with moderate gales from the N E
Employed in cutting at 3 P M finished Saw
Lat 25:54 the Albion standing to the S middle and last
Long 176.08 part very Strong wind from the E Employed
in boiling So Ends

Thurse the 23rd

Strong wind from the E by to the N E
Employed in boiling at 12 P M finished
Lat 26:30 Last part Strong wind under double main
Top Sail & fore Sail at 8 A M Veered Ship
to the S S E Employed in coopering casks
to Stow Oil So Ends

Fri the 24th

Strong wind from the E by to the
Lat 25:54 S S E Employed in chainging the
Long 176.48 hole to Stow Oil at Night got down about
80 bbls middle and Last part Strong wind

Sat 25th

Commences with Strong wind from
Lat 25:14 the E by to the S S E Employed in Stowing
Long 176.57 Oil in the main hatch at 3 P M finished
at Night veered Ship to the N E Middle
and Last part Strong wind by to the N E

Suns the 26th

Strong wind from the N E by
to the E N E saw a barque heading to
Lat 26:10 the south west Saw the barke
middle and Last part Strong wind
under double reefs saw a ship to the
heading to the E N E then [illegible]
So Ends Strong Squalls

Mond the 27th

Strong winds and squalley from the S.S.E by to the E saw a Ship and a barque to the W at sight took the fore and Mizzen top Gallant sails in middle and Last part Strong winds heading up E.S.E a Ship in sight to the S.S.E

Lat 26.25
Long 175.02

Tues the 28th

Strong winds from the E.S.E by to the E.S.E middle part more moderate thick weather Last part Light winds and rainy wind from S.S.E by to the E a Ship in sight

Lat 26.17.

Wed the 29th

Light winds and Squalley with rain by to the S.E wind from E.S.E middle more pleasant Last part Strong wind from the S.E by to the S.S.W Employed in Blacksmithing and fitting the Gear Cutting Blocks Straps and Sundry other Jobs So Ends

Lat 26.10.

Thurse the 30th

Strong winds from the S.E by to the S.S.W Lowery and light rain Squally Employed in fitting Cutting geer middle wind rose to the S with Heavy Squalls took the main top Sail in at day light set it again Last part by to the E by S wind from the S rainy weather

Lat 26.12
Long 174.16

Fri the 31st

Strong winds from the S by to the E by S raining middle wind veered to the S.W more moderate Last part brisk winds from the S.W raining made and took in Sail as required

Lat 25.50

Ship B. Gosnold cruising on Vasqueaz

Aug /68

Sat Aug the 1st

Commencing with thick weather raining in squally middle and last part the same win from the S.W. by to the S.S.E

Sund the 2nd

Brisk wind from the S.W. by to the S.S.E
Lat 25 15 thick and raining weather [illegible] a Finback
Long 171.58 Middle thick last part it cleared off
wind veered to the S.W. by to the west

Mond the 3rd

Brisk wind from the S.W. by to the W
Lat 25 10 by S. Saw Finbacks made and took in
Long 172 07 sail as required middle pleasant last
part at 6 A.M. commenced to set up the Fore
rigging at 10 A.M. saw Sperm Whale going
to the N.E. lowered the Boats at 11 struck
and got a Boat stove 12 M running for the Whale

Tues the 4th

Light wind from the S and a heavy
swell at 1½ P.M. took the Whale to the
Lat 25.05 Ship 3.30 commenced to cut 6 finished
Middle Calm Employed in clearing
the head at 4 A.M. commenced to boil
Light airs and a Heavy swell Employed in
repairing the Boat

Wed the 5th

Brisk wind from the W.S.W. by to the
S.E. heavy swell Middle and last part
moderate wind and lowering weather at
6 A.M. finished Boiling Employed in
repairing the St Boat and stowing the
oily at 7 A.M. veered Ship to the N.N.W. at [illegible]
in Steered N by W saw Finbacks

Thurse the 6th

Modrat wind from the S Steering S by W
Lat 21.48 Employed in seting up the Fore Riging and
Long 171.58 Repairing the S. Boat at Night Luffed to the
ESE Middle and Least part fine weather at
daylight commenced to cooper the Oil to Stow
the Main Hatch Steered S by W Saw Finbacks

Frid the 7th

Modrat wind from the S steering S by W
Lat 23.58 fine weather Employed in Stowing Oil in
Long 171.51 the Main Hatch at 5 P.M finished Middle and
Least part pleasant Employed about the
Riging and Repairing the S. Boat

Sat the 8th

[illegible] wind from the NNE steering S by E
Lat 22.15 Saw Finback watch Employed about the Riging
Long 171.05 at Night shorten Sail Middle and Least
part Pleasant Made Sail as required.

Wend the 9th

Moderat wind from the NE Steering
S by E all Sail out unbent and repaired the
Lat 20.20 Main Sail at Night bent it set half
Long 170.14 Watches bound to the Navigators Middle
and Least part pleasant saw Humpback Finbacks

Mond the 10th

Brisk wind from the SE steering S by E
at Night set half watches and kept our
Lat 18.09 course bound to the Navigators at 12 oclock M
Long 170.18 saw Savaii Island bareing S by E dist
fine Miles Run under the lee of it and
Steered S by West at 7 P.M [illegible]
Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs

Ship B Gosnald Bound to the Navigator

Tues the 11th

Strong winds from the E S E steering
Lat 15 22 S all Sail out saw Finbacks this
and Least part Strong wind Employed
Long [illegible] in fitting Riging and Sundry other

Wed the 12th

Strong wind from the E S E steering
S at 1 PM kept off S S W Employed
in repairing Deck Heating washing
Ship inside and Sundry other Jobs
at 3½ PM Saw the Island of Manua
baring S E by S at 5½ Saw Tutuila bearing
S W by S Middle steering in for the Land
Least part at 10 Am went on shore with two
Boats for supplys at Tatia

Thurs the 13th

Moderate wind from E S E lying off
and on at Tutuila at 5 PM came onboard
with a lott of Pigs fowls fruits Bananas
and other Stuff at 5½ kept off for Upolu
Middle land in sight baring W by S
Steering W S W light baffling winds
Least part light [illegible] winds from S S E
steering W by W

Friday 14th

Light wind from the S S E Steering
Middle same fine weather W S W by W the Island of Upolu dis 8 miles at
Least part Emp 5½ PM the Pilot came onboard and put the
in Harbour Boats ahead and towed in to the Harbour of
Ship Apia at came to Anchor in 8 fathoms Middle
Sat the 15 same part at 2 PM the Water Sat. 15th in the Harbour Receded
from 15 feet to twenty feet lower than it had ever
been known at the lowest Spring Tides

and then returned in three seas the rise of water was about twenty feet washing away some of the Native Houses and taking away the Bridge Boats canoes and spars and many things went out to sea and others was washed in land the vessels lying at Anchor revolved around 7 or 8 times in a minuate and from 2 AM to 12 we must again around as meny 40 times and the the watter rose and fell as often as 5 to 15 minuates up to 10 AM it being ~~very high~~ and very high and very low but gradually subsiding suppose we have had a Submarine Eruption some whare in this vicinity the Watter was 10 degrees warmer than the Atmosphere
Last past Employed in seting up shrouds and Stowing the Wale and sundreys Daly squalley with rain very hot

Sund the 16th

Light Airs and Calms frequent squalls of rain very warm still a little comotion in the Harbour Sent a raft of casks On shore Middle and last part pleasent all but a Boats crew on liberty

Mond the 17th

Light airs and Calms all but a Boats crew on liberty Middle and last part Calm and very warm

Tues the 18th

Light Eastherly winds Employed in filling water Seting up Shrouds and Sundrey other Jobs Middle and last part Calm

Ship B. Gosnold Laying at Upolo

Wed the 19th

Aug /68 Commencis with Light Airs from the S. Employed in geting off Water and Sundrey other Jobs Middle and Last part Calm Watch on Liberty

Thurs the 20th

Light wind from the S. and Watch on Liberty Employed in Stowing water and geting off Wood Middle and Last Calm had frequent squalls of rain Discharged Antone Rose by mutual consent he beaing out of Helth

Frid the 21st

Light airs from the S. a Watch on Liberty Middle Calm Last part Brisk Trades Employed in geting off Wood and Stowing water in the after Hold

Sat the 22nd

Brisk Trades Employed in Stowing Water cuting up Wood and Sundrey other Jobs Middle and Last Calm Watch on Liberty Discharged William Dewight by mutual concent his time of Voyage having expired. Shiped Sam Rarotanga

Sund the 23d

Calm Weather Employed in Weting Wood and Sundry other Jobs Watch on Liberty Middle and Last part Calm

Mon 24th

Calm Weather Middle and Last part the same Employed in geting Ready for Sea three Men Deserted

Navigator Islands Charles Nichols Master

Mon the 24th

these names are as follows Joe Perry. Gilman
Aug /68 Croot & Theadore Hillebrand. Jo Bunty

Tues the 25th

Freight airs and calms all ready for sea
Middle Light airs last masured Hands here
short for sea Shiped 6 men John (as 4th) mate Stafford.
Sam Rorotonga. George. Jim Mangia.
Isaac Samoa. James E Porter. at 10 A M
got under way and stood to sea fine Weather

Wed the 26th

Brisk Trades at 1 P M the Pilatt left
steered S by W one hour then steered S S W
herd that ther was a case of Gin in the storage
brought off by two of the Boatseers
Franks Perry & John Brown Perry
gave it up & had it thrown overboard
by him they are very trubelsam men
John Brown last monday morning
had charge of the Anchor watch
he left the Ship with out permission and
went onshore to a grog shop and returning
before day light at 8 P M Steered W S W for the Island
of Savaii at night luffed by til the S S E the
Island dist 18 mils bearing from W by S to S W
at one A M Tacked Ship to the N & E at
daylight kept off for Savi saw the Shore
down saw a german Barque laying
at Anchor the Captain and [illegible]
onboard for a few minuts kept off
W S W looking for Whales along the reef
made and took in sail as required.

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising off the

Thurse the 27th

Strong Trades running down the Island off a shore coast of Savi at Night lifed by to the S East at 5 a.m. Wore Ship to the S.S.E. last part Strong Trades working up the reef looking for Whale Land dist 6 Miles made and took in sail as required

Frid the 28th

Saw Breaches to windward.

Strong Trade cruiseing off Savi Saw the german Barque working to windward at Night the Land bore the Wester end E by S nearest off shore the nearest land 6 miles dist there Strong wind at 5 P.M. wore in Stays heading N.E. Last part Light wind made Sail as required Employed in Ships duty

Sat the 29

Light winds and passing squalls of rain working up to Upolu Middle and Last part the Same Employed in Sundry jobs about the Ship

Sun the 30th

Light Trades working up to Upolu and Cruiseing for Whales Middle and Last part Nordest wind the Land about 15 miles distant when we tacked off. Saw a Top sail Schooner working to the windward

Mon the 31st

Nordest Trades working to windward Middle Squally with plenty of rain Last part frequent squalls of rain Cruiseing for Apia to get the Deserters the Land dist 16 Miles

Navigator Islands Charles Nichols Master

Sept/68 Tues the Sept the 1st

Commences with strong Trades running for Apia at 2 PM the Pilot Brought off two
Lat 15.03 of the Deserters Gilman Secord & Theadore Hillebrand the Boy could not be found they find no fault with the Ship only they do not like Whaling poor excuse there expences is large 2½ PM braced forward heading NE Middle the same Last Part Brisk Trades some squalls of rain at 7 AM Tacked to the S Employed in Sundry Jobs the Deserters cleaning the Anchors

Wed the 2nd

Strong Trades by to the S Employed in
Lat 14.18 Sundry Jobs at 8 PM Tacked to the SE Upola bearing SSW the E end of it Middle and last part brisk wind at 5 AM Tacked to the S So Ends

Thurse the 3rd

Modrat Trades by to the S at Night Upola
Lat 15.36 bearing Wly & and Tutuilla bearing E dist
Lon 171.35 20 Miles Middle and last part Moderate Trades the deserters Employed in Cleaning Iron work

Fri the 4th

Light Airs and Calms Employed in Sundry Jobs by to the S by W at 10 PM a light breeze
Lat 16.15 sprung up from the S by to the SE by E
Long 170.46 Last part Brisk Wind heading ESE Made and tuck in sail as required Employed in cleaning Iron work and Sundry other Jobs at 9 AM saw white water on the weather beam 10 Tacked to the SSW by W saw nothing more So Ends [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Bound to Pasquis Ground
Sept /68

Sat the 5th

Lat 16.31 / Long 167.50
Brisk wind from the SE by to the E ward saw nothing made up the white water Employed in cleaning Iron work and sundry other Jobs Middle and Least part strong wind at 11 A.M backed to the NEW 20 Ends

Sun the 6th

Lat 18.06 / Long 170.34
Strong wind from the NE by to N by W made and took in sail as required Employed in sundry Job about the Ship Middle and last part heading up E and S half W saw Jumpers

Mon the 7th

Lat 20.20 / Long 171.16
Strong wind from the ESE by to the S Made and took in Sail as required Middle and last part pleasant Employed in breaking out for Water and sundry other Jobs

Tues the 8th

Brisk Wind from the E steering W All Sail set Middle and Last part the Same at 6 A M Steering N E Employed in Ship duty thick and rainy

Wed the 9th

Lat 24.37
Strong winds from ESE to SE steering N NE thick and rainy weather at daylight Shortened Sail and set Boat crew as three watches Middle wind veered to the S blowing strong steering NE by N at 3 A.M took in the fore sail and fore top sail daylight made sail wind in a way

to cruise for Sperm Whales Charles Richards Master

Thurse the 10th

Light air from the S E and clear weather heading
Lat [illegible] S S W the weather clearing up Employed
Long 171.00 in sundry ship duty at night Heavy Squalls
Middle the wind veered to the S W by to the
S S E Last part saw 2 Barques Heading
to the S E at 8 A M Veered to W at 9 Steered S E
by S at 12 M Luffed by to the S S E all Sail out

Frid the 11

Brisk wind from the S W by to the
S S E All Sail out Employed in repairing
Lat [illegible] Caskes and Blacksmithing middle
and last part moderate winds and a heavy Swell
Long 171 [illegible] from the S E saw a Schooner heading
to the S by E

Sat the 12th

Light airs and Calms by to the S by E
at 2 P m Spoke the Schooner Vera of
Lat 25 44 Auckland 11 days from Rarotonga bound
to Auckland A Barque in sight to the
E. Middle and last part light winds
Employed in sundry ship duty at daylight
saw 2 Barques to the E S E at 10 A M Steered S E

Sund the 13th

Brisk Winds from the N N W Steering S E
at 2 P M Spoke the Barks Light and
Lat 25.20 Albion the former 11 months out no Sperm
Long 170.58 Whale 250 bbls Sperm the Latter 8 Months 40 bbls of Sperm
Middle brisk winds from N N W
to the S W at 6 A M Tacked to the S S E
at 10 backed to the W by S Saw a large
quantity of Squid made Sail as
required So E

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on [illegible]

Sept /68 Mond 14th

Course [illegible] Commences with brisk wind from the N.N.W. by to the W by N. heavy Swell from the S.E. one Sail in Sight Middle and Last part Pleasent saw Finbacks Painted the quarter Boat

Tues the 15th

Lat 23.58 Lon 172.04 Light winds from the S.W. by to the W.S.W. all Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs Middle and Last part the [illegible] saw a Ship & a Barque heading to the S at 12 m Tacked to the S. So Ends

Wed the 16th

Lat 24.49 Lon 171.15 Brisk wind from the W.S.W. by to the N.W. So [illegible] Middle and Last part Strong wind and Squalley Made and taken in Sail as required Employed in Ship Duty

Thurse the 17th

Lat 25.23 Strong wind and Squalley under double reef Topsails and Main Top Sail and Main Spencer Employed in Ships duty Middle and Last part More Moderate [illegible] up the Waist Boat to Paint

Fri the 18th

Lat 25.32 Moderate Wind by to the [illegible] the Wind veered to S.E. Middle and Last part Strong Wind at [illegible] of the same [illegible] 8 Miles on the Weather beam going to windward made Sail [illegible] to windward [illegible] made [illegible] out to be a Sperm whale at 11 a.m. altered his course and headed off to the S.W. So Ends Wishing to get to windward of the [illegible] for Sperm Whales Charles [illegible] Master

Sat the 19th

Strong winds from the S.S.E at 1 PM
saw the Whales 4 points off the lee [illegible]
and lowered 3 Boats at 2 P.M the Whale came
up so close to the Boats that he saw them
and made off chased till near dark when
he milled to windward could not get near
him again [illegible] Boats up and [illegible]
to the SSE [illegible]
[illegible] at 6 AM [illegible] to the SW [illegible]
at [illegible] to the SE [illegible] Barque [illegible]
to the NNE [illegible]

Sund the 20th

Strong winds from the E by S to the
NE under nessery sail Employed in
Lat 26.02 Sundry Jobs Spoke the Albion
had taken 60 bbls since we saw her
95 all told Middle Squally with the same
rain by to the SE under double reef Main
Topsail and Main Spencer so ends part
[illegible] gales [illegible] in sight

Mond the 21st

Hardest Gales throughout [illegible]
Lat 30.27 the E.S.E at 8 AM veered to the W.S.W under
Long 170.35 close reef Fore & Main Topsails [illegible] Main Spencer

Tues the 22nd

[illegible] from the [illegible]
Lat 30.06 [illegible] Main [illegible]
[illegible] Main Spencer [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold cruiseing on Vasquey

Sepr [illegible] Wed the 23d
Commences with Strong Winds from
W by S heading [illegible] by W under [illegible]
Lat 25.15 sail Employed in ships duty at Eight
Lon [illegible] [illegible] very heavy [illegible] from S
Middle and Last part more moderate
turned up the Bow Boat to paint.

Thurse the 24th
Moderate wind from the WSW by S [illegible]
Employed in sundrey Jobs Middle
Lat [illegible] and Last part Pleasant Employed in
Reaving new Lanyards to the Mizzen
Rigging [illegible] in back

Frid the 25th
Moderate Wind from the SW by S to the
WSW and W to work in the Mizzen
Lat 24.51 Rigging Middle wind from NNE by to SW
Lon 171.51 Last part the Same Painted the [illegible]
Boats [illegible] Repairing So Ends

Sat the 26th
Moderate wind from the NNE by to the
Lat 24.59 SW [illegible] Sail and Employed in
Sundrey Jobs Middle and Last part
Pleasant

Sun the 27th

Moderate Wind from the NE by to the
SSW [illegible] sail and Employed in
Lat 25.13 Ships duty [illegible]
Long 173.10 Eight [illegible] Middle and
Last part Pleasant at [illegible]
[illegible] So Ends

for Sperm Whale Charles Nichols Master

Mond the 28

Moderate Winds from the NE Steering
N W by W all Sail out. Ran
Lat 26 19 of Squid and Repairing at 6 Sight [illegible]
[illegible] to the W Middle and Last part
pleasent at 7 A.M. Steered W
all Sail out [illegible] Main [illegible]
[illegible] same [illegible] Ends [illegible]

Tues the 29

Brisk Wind from E S E Steering
W by S all Sail out at 6 Sight taken by
Lat 26 20 to the [illegible]
Long 174 44 [illegible]
Middle Light Winds [illegible]
at 9 A.M. Wind veered to the W [illegible]
[illegible] by to the SW Started Water from
the Main Hatch 10 Wind veered to the SSW by to the W

Wed the 30th

Moderate winds from the SSW by to the W by S Employed
Long 25.26 in sundry Jobs at Sight Shortened Sail [illegible]
Middle and Last part Light Air and Calm

Thurs October the 1st

Lat 25 06 Light airs and Calm by to the W Employed in
Long 175 22 Repairing the [illegible] Topsail [illegible]
[illegible]

Fri the 2nd

Light airs from the [illegible]
Lat 25 17 in morning [illegible] Main Sail [illegible]
Topsail [illegible] Repairing [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Breaching to the W [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold cruiseing on Pasques

October 1858 Sat the 3d

Commencis with Brisk Winds from the S.E Steering S.W by W where we saw the Breach at 1 PM Saw Sperm Whales going to the N.N.E at 1½ Lowered for them at 3 one
Lat 18 55 57 of the Boats got fast, on the Boat Steerer [illegible] slack Sticker and Bent his craft up at 5½ the Saw Boat went along side of a Whale and the Boat Steerer missed him the Whale stoped the fellow hauled in his Iron and skimmed it over his small. a very large Whale which took the Boat up. Frank Perry was the name of the Boat Steerer that missed the whale and as he ~~has~~ had more than a fair trial. he having missed several other Whales before they cannot trust him in the [illegible] a Boat again he not being competent to Steere a Boat Middle Strong wind from the S by [illegible] E at 6 [illegible] past strong wind and rainy at 8 PM it cleared off Steered several course looking for the Whales at 10 the wind veered to the W and [illegible] to the S.W Blowing a [illegible] under Short Sail Saw Finbacks So Ends

Sun the 4th

Strong winds from the W by South S.W
Lat 25 59 under Short Sail middle and Last part Hardest Gales under Close reef main and Fore Topsails

Mon the 5th

Hardest Gales from the W and S.W by to the [illegible]
Lat 25 26 under Short Sail Middle and Last
Long 173.57 part More Moderate Made sail as required Employed in Fixing up the Old main Sail and Sundries other Jobs Saw Finbacks Fair wind to the E

Bar Sperm Whales Chas Nichols Master

Tues the 6th

Strong Wind from the WSW by to the SW Employe
Lat 25:11 in rigging up the Old Main Sail at 1 AM Tacked
Ship to the S weather more plesent Employ in
sundry Jobs Spoke the Albion Do [illegible]

Wed the 7th

Brisk Wind and Plesent Weather by to the SW
Middle and Last part calms and Light Airs
Lat 25:16 + from the West 8 AM saw the Albion cutting
sat for Whales lowered for them and have and
60 chasing together at 10 one of the A Boats struck
at 12 M the Boats towing the Whale to the Ship

Thurs the 8th

Light airs and calms at 1½ PM took the
Whale along side at 3 commenced to cut
Lat 25:24 at sunset got the Jaw in and Head off a
Long 173:45 chain parted and the Whale sunk got another
Large Fluke chain on him and Let him
lay midle the Wind sprung up from the WSW
Last part at daylight commenced to cut again
at 10 finished Strong Winds and Squalls with
rain all ready to Boil the Barque in Sight

Fri the 9th

Strong Wind from the WSW by to the S
Lat 25:33 squalls with rain at 8 more plesent than
the first Middle and Last part Strong Winds
Employed in Boiling at 1 AM Tacked Ship to the W by S

Sat the 10th

Winds from the SW by to the W by S Employed
Lat 25 1[illegible] in Boiling Spoke the Albion and got some
Emty Casks to put there Oil in Middle and
Last part Light airs and Calm Employed in Boiling

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing on Pasque

Sund the 11th

Light airs from the SW and Calms Employed in Boiling at 5 PM finished [illegible] Capt Thomas took
Lat 25 34 his part of the Oil about 115 bbls Middle and last part light airs from the Wly to the SW

Mon the 12 Light Winds from the West by [illegible]
61 SW Middle and Least part the [illegible] at 6 PM commenced
[illegible] to Stow the Oil down a piece of [illegible] the Wind
Long 174 15 veered to the S by to the SW So Ends

Tues the 13th

Hardest Winds from the N by to the SW
Lat 25 18 at 4 PM Saw Sperm Whales on the Weather
Long 174 35 Bow going to windward lowered [illegible] without success at dark took the Boats up
62 Middle working to windward for the whales at 7 AM Saw a Whale going to windward lowered 4 Boats in persuit at noon still in chase saw a sail astern So Ends

Wed the 14th

Brisk Winds from the NE [illegible] in chase of the Whale the Latter [illegible]
Lat 25 08 and weather quarter in chase of the Whale [illegible] took the Boats up at sunset the whale out of sight to the ESE wore Ship to the SE dark Capt [illegible] came on board [illegible]
63 got any Oil since we saw him at [illegible] wore Ship to the SE the wind haul to the E [illegible] carried sail to work up to the Whale at 7 AM Saw the Whale right ahead 7½ [illegible] 4 Boats [illegible] him [illegible] Run them 10 miles at 11½ Struck the Whale [illegible] 250 fathoms of line [illegible] and other Boat Struck and he took the [illegible] line [illegible]

per Sperm Whale Charles [illegible] master

October/68

Thursday 15

Moderate winds from the ESE at 11 AM a Boat
[illegible] 05 got to the Whale and [illegible] [illegible] him
Long 174.17 and killed him got [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
at the Ship at 5 PM at 6 commenced to cut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the night
Middle and last part light [illegible] at 10 finished
cutting [illegible] [illegible] clearing up

Friday 16th Thursday 16th

Light winds from the ESE [illegible] at 2 PM commenced
[illegible] 04.44 Boiling Middle and last part fine weather
Long 175.01 Employed in boiling at 7 AM [illegible] Ship
to the NE [illegible] Boiling [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Light [illegible] and [illegible] Employed in [illegible]
[illegible] 03.58 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] Employed in [illegible]
[illegible] 2.110 Middle and last part light [illegible] [illegible]
Long 175.111 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Boiling [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Monday 19th

Light [illegible] from the [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] the
[illegible] 1.58.09 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Employed in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] from the [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing on Vasquez

Tues the 20th

Moderate winds from the S. Steering S E
Lat 15:29 Employed in Stowing Oil in the Main
Long 178:02 Hatch at Night finished Middle Rainy
Last part at 7 AM cleared up wind veered to
the W squally with Strong wind Employed
in cleaning Ship a Barque in sight

Wed the 21st

Strong winds and squally from the S
under Short Sail Broke out the after
Lat 15:10 Hold for a cask of Pork at 2 PM Tacked
Long 175:16 Ship to the ENE a Barque in sight
to the SW at Night Veered Ship to the SW
Middle and Last part Strong Winds rain
Ships water [illegible] End

Thurs the 22nd

Strong winds from the NE by E to the NW by W
Lat 14:10 at 10 AM veered Ship to the SSE by S the
Long 175:16 [illegible] at Night shortened Sail Middle
and Last part Strong wind Employed in Repairing
Casks and Sundry other Jobs in the Ship

Fri the 23rd

Strong winds from the [illegible]
Employed in Sundry Jobs Middle and
and Last part Brisk Winds [illegible]
Daily Steering to the SW [illegible]

Sat the 24th

Brisk Winds from the SSE at 2 PM
Lat 15:28 Spoke the [illegible] and the [illegible] Barque the
Long 175:29 former with 1600 [illegible] So ends [illegible]
Whale Middle and Last part to the SE in company
with the [illegible] 4 [illegible] Killed [illegible]

[illegible] Sperm Whaling Charles Nichols Master

Oct /68

Sun the 25th

Brisk winds from the E.S.E. [illegible]

Lat 25 16 Employed [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Sail in sight [illegible]

Mon the 26th

Strong winds from the E.S.E. [illegible]

Lat 25 39 [illegible] Sail at 4 PM [illegible]

Long 178.37 [illegible]

[illegible] Pump Back

Tues the 27th

Strong winds from the E. [illegible]

sail at eight [illegible]

Lat 26 38 [illegible] with rain [illegible] last part thick and

misty 2 Sails in sight [illegible]

off [illegible] Employed in [illegible]

Wed the 28th

Strong winds from the E.S.E. [illegible]

Lat 25 56 [illegible] at eight [illegible]

[illegible] misty [illegible] last part thick

weather 2 Sails in sight [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Made Sail as requisite

Thurs the 29th

[illegible] winds from the [illegible] E [illegible]

Lat 26.15 [illegible] weather [illegible]

Long 183.58 [illegible] same 2 Sails in sight

Fri the 30th

Strong winds from the E.S.E. [illegible]

Lat 26.51 [illegible] Sails in sight [illegible]

Long 184.08 [illegible]

[illegible] weather [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing on Voyage for

Octb Sat the 31st

Commences with Brisk wind from

[illegible] N E Steering S W [illegible] in company

at eight luffed by to the E S E Middle part

Last part the Same saw killers and [illegible]

at 6 A M Steered S S E at 10 E S E 2 Sail insight

Employed in ships duty So Ends.

Sun November the 1st

Nov. Brisk wind from the W Steering

E S E [illegible] at Eight luffed by

Lat 26.05 to the S E Middle and Last part

Long 172.21 pleasent 2 Sail in sight [illegible]

with Ships E S E

Mon the 2nd

Brisk from the S Steering E S E

at eight luffed by to the S E Spoke the

Lat 24.58 [illegible] Middle the Wind veered

to the S E Last part at 6 A M Steered S S E

Made Sail as required Employed in drawing yarn

Tues the 3rd

Brisk Wind from the S E Steering

Lat [illegible] S by E at 2 P M [illegible] E wind [illegible]

Employed in drawing yarns for [illegible]

[illegible] middle

and Last part hazy at 7 A M Veered Ship [illegible]

Wed the 4th

Strong winds from the E by N to the SSE [illegible]

at eight took in all Sail but a duble reef Main

Top Sail and Main Spencer Middle and Last part

Brisk Gales thick and raining Close reefed

the Main Top Sail So Ends

Sperm Whales Charles [illegible] Master

ar /68 Thursday the 5th

Brisk gales from the [illegible] N.E.
Lat 25.11 Laying under close reefed Main Top Sail and
Long 172.24 Main Spencer thick and rainey [illegible]
cleared up same saw a Sail bearing W by S Middle
part moderate Least part Light airs from the [illegible]
Steering W by N saw papaices and a Sail hazy weather

Friday the 6th

Moderate Wind from the N.N.W. by to the W [illegible]
Lat 25.38 Sails in sight the watch Employed in making
Long 173.24 [illegible] fixed the Sheathing in the mast
Middle and Least part moderate [illegible]

Saturday the 7th

Calms and Light airs from the N.N.E. [illegible]
Lat 25.44 [illegible] to the W.N.W. [illegible]
Long 173.0 [illegible] Same Middle and last part [illegible]
[illegible] papaises so Ends Employed in Ship duty

Sunday the 8th

Calm and Light airs from N.E. [illegible]
Lat 25.34 [illegible] Employed in [illegible] Middle
Long 174.36 and Least part Moderate [illegible]
[illegible] W by S [illegible] in company [illegible]

Monday the 9th

Brisk Winds from E N.E. Steering [illegible]
Lat 25.19 at [illegible] sight [illegible] Sail [illegible]
[illegible] and Least part [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] to repair So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing on [illegible]

Tues the 10th

Strong Winds from the E N E steering
Lat 25.53 W by N at 11 [illegible] saw Breakers to the WNW [illegible]
Long 177.18 the Ship run up to the ground but
saw nothing more supposed them to be gram[illegible]
at night shortend sail and hove by to the S
Middle and last part strong winds [illegible]
[illegible] at 7 A M [illegible] Sail in sight and
the Jib & Flying Jib to repair So Ends

Wed the 11th

Strong Winds from the E [illegible]
Lat 26.28 Employed in repairing the Jib [illegible]
Long 177.45 shortend sail and hove by to the [illegible]
Middle and last part Strong Winds [illegible]
the WSW [illegible] the Main Sail [illegible]
a Mizzen Top Gallant Stay Sail [illegible]
in Sundry Ways

Thurs the 12th

Strong Winds from the [illegible]
Lat 27.25 Employed in making new Jib [illegible]
Long 178.54 and sundry other Jobs Middle and
last part Strong Winds at [illegible]
[illegible] made out [illegible]
Provision a Sail in Sight to the [illegible]

Frid the 13th

Strong Winds from E S E Steering W [illegible]
Lat 28.24 Night hove by to the N E Middle and last part
Long 179.55 E fresh Winds Employed in Ships duty Spoke the Bark [illegible]

Sat the 14th

Brisk Winds from the E S E steer [illegible] in company
Lat 28.50 with the Bark at night hove by to the [illegible]
[illegible] Middle and last part [illegible]

[illegible] Ship [illegible] on Whaling Charles [illegible] Master

Nov/68 Sun the 15th

Lat 29.25
Lon 177.56 E

[illegible] Winds from the S.E. steering W.N.W. Last [illegible] at [illegible] light [illegible] to take the thick [illegible] Last part [illegible] weather at 4 PM [illegible] [illegible] no Whales in sight

Mon the 16th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. Steering W.N.W. at Daylight [illegible] to the N.S.W. Middle [illegible] at 6 AM Wind veer to the N.E. at 7 AM clewed up [illegible] to the S.W. the [illegible] in sight Nothing Employed in [illegible]

Tues the 17th

Lat 27.07
Long 176.36

Strong Winds from the E.S.E. [illegible] the [illegible] Employed in fitting rigging Middle & Last part Strong Winds [illegible] Saw Finback [illegible]

Wed the 18th

Lat 28.59
Long 175.52

Strong Winds from the S.W. [illegible] the Weather in sight at Daylight [illegible] Middle and last part [illegible] Crew Employed in fitting rigging

Thurs the 19th

Lat 29.35
Long 175.50

Fresh Winds from the [illegible] the [illegible] Employed in Repairing the [illegible] tops [illegible] Middle and last part [illegible] at 4 AM [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] Crew Employed in Blacksmithing [illegible] and fitting Rigging [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on
Bound to [illegible]

Frid the 30th

... 46 Moderate Wind from the S.E. Steering N by W Employed in Sundry Ways at daylight shortened Sail Middle and Last part light wind from the S by the W Employed in setting up the Main Rigging and Repairs

Sat the 1st

Light Wind from the S.S.W. by to the W. Employed on the Main Rigging [illegible] Barks at daylight shortened Sail Middle and Last part light wind from the S.W.

Sund the 2nd

Lat 27.56 Long 173.00 E Light Wind from the S.W. by to the W. Employed in Ship duty Middle and Last part light winds

Mond the 3rd

Lat ... 32 Long ... 12 Light Wind from the W.S.W. by to the S.W. Middle and Last part the Same Employed in Sundry Ways about the rigging the Barks in Sight

Tues the 4th

Lat 30.21 Long 172.32 Light Wind from the W.S.W. by to the [illegible] Employed in repairing Barks and fitting rigging Middle part Wind veered to the W.S.W. [illegible] Ship [illegible] Last part had light squalls of rain [illegible] clearing up fine [illegible] Repairs

Wed the 5th

Lat 29.59 Long 171.01 Moderate Winds from the W.S.E. and [illegible] Steering W. barque in Sight Watch Employed in Sundry Ways Middle and Last part the Wind from the N.N.W. Steering W. Employed in fitting rigging [illegible]

Basques par Sperm Whale Charles Nichols Master

Nov/68 Thursday 26th

Brisk Winds from the NNW lying to with [illegible]

Lat 29 18 repairing Sail Employed in Repairing [illegible]

Long 168.55 Fore Top Gallant Sail at daylight [illegible]

Sail Middle wind veered to the N [illegible]

part rainy weather Steering W Basque in sight

Friday 27th

Brisk Wind from the NNE tacking [illegible] at daylight

Starting Sail at 5 A.M. [illegible] past [illegible]

[illegible] at 7 A.M. [illegible]

[illegible] Boat Ship [illegible] off and on the Island

Saturday 28th

Brisk wind from the NE laying off and on

at daylight the Boat came off with Beef Middle

and Last part Pleasant the Ship off and on

Sunday the 29th

Brisk wind from the E S Boat [illegible]

at daylight returned with Potatoes Middle and

Last part Pleasant Ship working around

on the South side of the Island saw a Humpback

Monday the 30th

Boat on shore at daylight returned Middle

and Last part Brisk wind from the SE

laying off and in company with the [illegible]

got off one Bullock and some Potatoes and

Onions (So Ends)

Ship B. Gosnold off Darfask Island

Tuesday Dech the 1st

Commences with moderate wind from the E S E Employed in getting off wood at 10 A M Wind veered to the W Middle and Latter part pleasant 9 A M Boats came off with wood and steered to the E N E Employed in sundry jobs Ends Darfask Bearing S W [illegible] miles

Wed the 2d

Brisk wind from the W by to the E S E all sail set Employed in sundry jobs
Lat 29.33 at night shortened sail middle wind veered to the N E Latter part at 7 A M Saw a Ship to the W N W and a Barker in sight

Thursday the 3rd

Strong wind from the N E by to the N W Employed in Ships duty at 5 P M Saw
Lat 30.07 Darfask Island bearing S W dist 30
Long 167.06 Miles at night shortened sail Middle and Last part more moderate wind veered to the E by to the W Bark in sight

Fri the 4th

Moderate winds from the E S E [illegible]
Lat 30.31 W Employed in sundry jobs about the rigging spoke the Barker Middle and Last part light airs and calms Killed a Bullock [illegible] Employed in setting up the head rigging So Ends

Sat the 5th

Light airs and Calms Employed in setting
Lat 31.05 up the head rigging and sundry other duty saw some [illegible] of [illegible] Middle and Last part pleasant at 2 A M Wind sprung up at the S S W [illegible] steered W S E the Barker in sight [illegible] the watch Employed in setting up the main mast rigging So E[illegible]

Cruising for Sperm Whale Charles [illegible] Master

Sund 6th

Fresh winds from the N&W steering [illegible]

Lat 51.19 all sail out at 2 PM [illegible] the [illegible]

Long 167.53 [illegible] set for Whale lowered 2 Boats and pulled to windward towards her did not get near enough to see the Whales from the Boats saw her take a whale along side at dark took the Boats up and steered W by E middle and last part light winds from the N&W [illegible] Lat [illegible] So Ends [illegible]

Mon 7th

Fresh winds from the N & W [illegible]

[illegible] all sail out middle and last part strong winds under short sail [illegible] [illegible] at noon [illegible]

Tues 8th

Strong winds and a heavy sea from the

[illegible] W under double reefed Main Top sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] latter part winds from the S&E [illegible] raining [illegible] plenty of lightning last part moderate winds from S&E [illegible] made sail at [illegible] 12 M [illegible]

Wed 9th

Fresh winds from the S&E [illegible] heavy swell from the W [illegible] [illegible] middle wind veered to the W. last part at 8 AM steered S E [illegible] and Repairing had frequent squalls of rain So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold cruising to the West of t

Thurse the 10th

Lat 34.06 Brisk Winds from the W & SW Steering N E hazey weather some rain squally
Long 170.27 at eight the weather cleared up wind hauled to the SW luffed by to the SE Middle and Last part Pleasent at 7 A.M Steered E by S Saw Finbacks Employed in Sundry Jobs

Frid the 11

Brisk Winds from the S steering E by S Employed in Ships Duty at night shortened Sail and luffed by to to the E S E Middle and Last part Pleasent but Cloudy weather made Sail to the West 8 A.M Saw the three Kings bearing E steered E N E Saw Porpoises and Finbacks Spoke the Brig Aurinoie of Malbourn from Sydney 10 days. Bound to Auckland So Ends

Sat the 12th

Lat 33.51 Brisk Winds from the SW Steering E & S E Employed in Ships duty at night shortened Sail and Steered E by S the Kings bearing S dist 15 Miles Middle and Last part Brisk Winds made Sail as required saw Porpoises So Ends

Sund the 13th

Brisk Winds from the W & SW Steering E by S at night shortened Sail and luffed by to the
Lat 34.04 SW Middle and Last part Light Winds
Long 174.05 at 5 A M Steered N E by E at 10 Steered W Saw Porpoises concluded to run in to the Bay for a Raft of Water and [illegible] and to order some Provisions to be ready next March So Ends

three Kings for Sperm Whales Charles Dickey Master

Dec /68

Mon the 14th

Light Winds from the SW Steering E and E by N Running in to the Bay [illegible] at 8 AM Steered E Middle Brisk Wind Last part at day light Saw Cape Brett Bearing W½W dist 20 Miles Beat the Channel at 11 AM droped Anchor in 7 fathoms Blowing Strong from SSW with some rain

Tues the 15th

Strong winds raining from the SSW Middle Last part raining hard Employed in geting off Water and Washing Ship So Ends

Wed the 16th

Brisk Wind from the SSW and S at 2 PM Cleared up some Employed in Stowing Water in the After Hold and geting off things from Shore at Night ready for Sea Mid Calm some rain Last part at 4½ AM hove Short got the yards aloft waiting for wind So Ends Calm Weather

Thurs the 17th

Light airs and Calms from the S at 2 PM the wind came up from the S and ahead Middle Calm [illegible] at daylight got under way with a light air from the S at 7 Calm droped an Anchor under foot at 9½ took again at noon had worked out to Black Rock

Fri the 18th

Light airs from the S working out of the Bay

Lat 35.11 Clewed up Sails at eight Brett bore E by S [illegible] dist 4 Miles Middle Calm at 11 AM a breeze sprung up from the S heading E by S and E SE [illegible] 3 Sails at 10 [illegible] Brett [illegible] Black Rock So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Cruiseing to the East of

Sat the 19th

Modrat Winds from the S by [illegible] to the E S E
Lat 35.15 all Sail out Employed in Ship Duty
Long 177.57 Middle and Last part the Same

Sund the 20th

Moderat from the S by W by to the S S E
Lat 34.35 all Sail Employed in Ship Duty the
Long 178.24 and Last part Light airs from the S W
by to to the S S E Saw Grampuses

Mond the the 21st

Light Airs and Calmy from the S W
Lat 34.28 by to the S S E Middle and Last part
Calm Employed in Blacksmithing
and Setting up the Main Top Mast Rigging

Tues the 22nd

Light airs and Calmy heading to the S E
Lat 34.27 Employed in Blacksmithing and Sundry
other duty Middle and Last part Light airs
from the S W by to the S S E Employed in
Altering the Fore Top Sail Saw Grampuses

Wed the 23rd

Light airs from the S W by to the S S E
Lat 33.55 to Work on the Fore Top Sail at [illegible]
Long 179.06 Middle and Last part Light airs from the
W Steered S by E Saw Grampuses So Ends

Thurs the 24th

Light winds from the W Steering
Lat 33.05 S by W All Sail out Saw Large Grampus
Washed off the Spare Spars to Paint them
Middle and Last part Pleasent Painted the Deck
Spars and Mast Heads at 10 Saw a Ship to the
E [illegible] 2 Spars [illegible] So Ends Steering S E [illegible]

New Zealand per Sperm Whale Charles Nickels Mas

Dec /68. Frid the 25th

Moderate Winds from the N Steering S E by S all sail
Lat 33 32 out at 1 P M Steered E by S at 3 Spoke the Milton
40 Months out with 2800 of Sperm bound the Ship to
the S W Middle and Last part Brisk Wind
to the N by W Saw Grampus So Ends

Sat the 26th

Brisk Wind from the W & W Winds Steady
Lat 33 14 Sail Employed in Ships Duty Spoke the
Long 179 48 W Ship [illegible] [illegible] the Ship to the S W
Middle and Last part Moderate Wind So Ends

Sund the 27th

Brisk Winds from the S W S W by S to the S
and S S W all Sail out Saw Grampus Saw
Lat 32 24 the Milton Also a Ship supposed to be
Long 179 54 E the Arnold Middle and Last Part Brisk
Winds at 8 A M Tacked to the S W So Ends

Mond the 28th

Brisk Wind from the W S W by S to the S W
Lat 32 56 S Middle the Same Last part at 6 A M
Long 179 50 W the Wind hauled to the S and to the S E
Steered S S E Employed in Strapping
the Cutting Blox and Turning Buoys

Tusy the 29th

Light wind from the S E Steering S S E
Lat 31 48 all Sail out Employed in Sun-
Long 179 28 W dry Jobs about the Rigging
At [illegible] [illegible] Light Wind all Sail [illegible]
Grampus Steered S E Middle and
Last part Pleasent at 6 A M Steered
S S E Saw plenty of Porpoises So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Cruiseing off

Wed the 30th

Moderate Winds from the N E Steering S S E Saw Grampuses at Night hauled up S S E Middle Calm Last part light airs from the E N E at daylight Saw French Rock Bearing E dist 15 Miles at 10 A M the Wind veered to the E S E by to the S

Lat 31.16
Long 178.57 W.

Thurs the 31st

Light winds from the E S E by to the S Saw Grampuses and Porpoises at Night French Rock Bore S by W true at 8 P M Veered Ship to the N E by S at 1 A M Kept to the S at daylight Saw Macaulays Rock Bearing S by compass dist 28 Miles at 8 A M Tacked to the N E Saw Grampuses

Lat 31.16
Long 178.59 W.

Fri Jan The 1st/69

Commences with Moderate wind from the E S E by to the N E all Sail out Saw Grampuses French Rock went out of Sight at 5 P M Bearing S W by S at Night Shortened Sail Middle and Last past Brisk Wind but [illegible] three Light Squalls of rain at 8 A M Steered N W So Ends

Lat 32.15
Long 178.27 W.

Sat the 2nd

Brisk Wind from the E S E Steering N W all Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs about the Ship at Night Shortened Sail and hauled by to the S Middle and Last part Lighter Winds from the S by to the W S W So Ends

Lat 32.47
Do

French Rock for Sperm Whales [illegible] Master

Jan/69 Sund Jan the 3d

Moderet winds from the S by E to the W S W Saw Sunspels hazy weather Employed in Sundry Duty about the Ship Middle and Last part thick and rainey So Ends

Mon the 4th

Commences with Strong wind from the S by E to the W by S under Short Sail
Lat 52.50 rainey in Squalls Middle and Last part
Long 179.01 E more Pleasent and Moderet at [illegible] W S W at 12 M Steered W by W saw a piece of Squid So End Employed in Ship Duty

Tues the 5th

Brisk Wind from the S Steering S S W had frequent Squalls of rain
Lat 53.12 Employed in making a new foot Ropes for the Jibboom and Sundry other Duty at night shortened Sail Middle and Last part wind from the W S W W N W by to the W by W Pleasent

Wed the 6th

Moderet Wind from the W S W by to the S by W
Lat 53.17 Employed in Sundry Duty Middle and Last part Brisk Wind heading S E Saw a Sails So Ends

Thurse the 7th

Brisk Wind from the S by to the S E by E
Lat 53.35 2 Sails in sight Spoke Ship [illegible] of
Long 179.46 E New Bedford 27 Months out 1000 bbls Whale and Sperm Middle and Last Part Brisk wind and Pleasent at 6 A M [illegible] Ship to the W S W one Ship in sight Saw Finback and Porpoise So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold cruiseing to the

Jan/69. Fri the 8th
Brisk wind from the NNE
Lat 33.29 by to the NW a Sail in Sight to
the SW Saw a Jumper at 1½ PM
dubled reeft Fore and Mizzen Topsails
Strong Winds Middle and Last Light
Winds all Sail out Saw Jumpers

Sat the 9th
Light Wind from the W by to the E by N
Lat 32.51 Employed in Sundry Jobs all Sail out
Long 179.16 E Saw 3 Sail, Saw Jumpers Middle and
Last part Moderate Wind Steered SSE
So Ends

Sun the 10th
Light airs and Calms Steering SSE
Lat 32.35 at Night Lafed by to the SW Middle
and Last part Light Wind by to the W Night
all Sail out Saw plenty of Jumpers

Mon the 11th
Moderate Wind from the ENE by to the S
Lat 32.51 2 Sails in sight Saw Jumpers Middle
Long 178.44 E and Last part Brisk Wind Spoke the
Jason of New Bedford 20 Months out
550 bbls at 11 AM dubled reefed the
Topsails by to the SSE Employed in
Cleaning the Iron work about the Windlass

Tues the 12th
Strong Wind from the E by to the SSE
Lat 32.09 under duble reefs Saw Jumpers Middle and Last
Long 178.08 E part Strong W at 9 AM Spoke the Southern Knight 15
months out 1000 bbls Whale and Sperm Signalised a
a Ship a Cutting saw an other one Boiling
hope it will be our turn Soon So Ends Strong Wind

South of French Rock for Sperm Whales [illegible] Master

Wed the 13

Strong Winds from the ESE by to the SE under
Lat 31.24 double reef d Sail in Sight Saw Grampus Middle
Long 179.40 E and Last part Strong Winds Employed in
Sundry Duty Saw 2 Sails and Grampuses So Ends

Thurse the 14th

Moderet Gales from the ESE by to the SE
Lat 30.45 under Short Sail Employed in Ship duty
Long 179.28 saw Barke in Sight [illegible] [illegible] Latter
part Gales at 7 AM Stowed all by S at 9 [illegible] by
to the S took all Sail but a Closet reefed Main
Top Sail and close of the Main Spencer

Frid the 15th

Strong Gales from the ESE by to the South
Lat 31.02 Laying under Closet reefed Main Top Sail
Long 178.47 E. and Main Spencer Middle the Same passed
a Vessel a Sailing Last part more Moderet
made Same Sail and Onbent the Fore Top Sail
to repare a Sail in sight astern So Ends

Sat the 16th

Strong Winds from the [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 31.29 under Short Sail Employed in repairing
Long 178.57 E the Fore Top Sail at finished it and [illegible]
a Sail in Sight astern [illegible] [illegible]
Last Strong Gales Shipped the Fore Sail Wore Ship to the E

Sun the 17th

Strong Winds from the SSE by to the E under
Lat 31.44 Closet reef Sail and double reef Main Top Sail
Long 179.57 E hazy weather Middle and Last part More
Moderet Wind veered to ESW by to the SE
Made Sail as required a Sail in sight
to the E Saw Porpoises So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing off French

Jan 1869

Mon the 18th

Moderate Gale from the SW by to the
Lat 31.52 WSW under [illegible] Sail [illegible]
Long 179.10 W. Latter part Make Moderate
at 7 A.M. Steered E by S Made Sail as
as Required Employed in Sipping up
the Old Fore Sail and Sundry other Duty

Tue the 19th

Strong Wind from the WSW Steering
E at 1 P.M. Steered by S at 4 Steered S.S.E
at 5 [illegible] French Rock bearing S.S.E
at 7 hove by to to the SSW at Middle
and Last part Light wind at 5 A.M. Wore
Ship to the SW at 7 Steered E by S a Sail
in sight to the S French Rock Bearing
S S W dist 10 mile So Ends

Wed the 20th

Light Wind from the W Steering E by S
Lat 31.45 Saw Porpoises & Humpbacks Spoke Barque Three Brothers
Capt Gifford 40 Months out 45 sp W Hove
[illegible] by [illegible] the SSW Middle Wind came
to the S S W at 6 A.M. Steered E by S Employed in
Sundry Duty about the Ship

Thurs the 21st

Moderate Wind from the S S W Steering
Lat 31.[illegible] E by S at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] by to the S S E Wind
Long 178.08 W. from the SSW Employed in Sipping up the
Old Fore Sail Middle and Lower
part Light Wind at 6 A.M. Tacked to
the W Saw Humpbacks So Ends

Bark for Sperm Whales Chasly Nichols Mas

Jan 18

Fri the 22nd

Lat 31.15
Long 178.41 W.

Moderate Winds from the N.N.W. by to the N.E. Employed in Sundry duty about the Rigging Middle Light Airs Last part at 5 A.M. Wind veered to the S. had some rain at 8 cleared off [illegible] to the W.S.W. Saw Grampuses So Ends

Sat the 23rd

Lat 32.15
Long 179.41 W.

Brisk Winds from the S.S.E. by to the S.W. saw Grampuses at 8 P.M. Wind veered to the E.N.E. by to the S. Middle and Last part Moderate Winds at 7 A.M. Steered S.W. by W. saw Grampuses open a cask of Bread and Pork watch employed in Sundry duty about the rigging So Ends

Sun the 24th

Lat 32.25

Moderate Winds from the E.N.E. Steering S.W. by W. Saw a Sail and Employed in Setting up the Fore Top Gallant Back stays 2 P.M. Steered W by S at 7 P.M. Steered S.S.W. Middle and Last part Light Airs So Ends

Mon the 25th

Lat 32.34
Long 179.08 E.

Light Winds from the E.S.E. Steering S.S.W. at 1 P.M. Saw a Sail to the S.W. by to the S at 6 A.M. saw her Boats down at 9 saw her Boats [illegible] and take a Whale Middle the Wind hauled to the N.N.E. by to the East at daylight Steered S.S.W. at 8 A.M. Saw two Sails at 11 Spoke the Milton wanting 60 bbls to fill her casks So Ends by to the E.N.E. wind from the [illegible]

Tues the 26th

Lat 32.45

Brisk Winds and Light Squalls from the N. by to the E.S.E. 2 Sails in sight Middle and Last part Light Squalls some rain with thunder & lightning at 7 A.M. More [illegible] to the S.W. wind from W.S.W. So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the South

Jan /69 — Wed the 27th

6

Lat 33.28 Commences with Brisk Wind from the N N W by to the S W Employed in
Lon 179.05 E Ships duty 2 Sail in sight Middle and Least Strong Wind and Squally

Thurs the 28th

Strong Wind from the S S W by to the W
Lat 33.12 2 Sail in Sight at 5 P.M saw what we called
Lon 179.13 E Sperm Whale 2 Risings going quick to the Windward 4 Points on our Weather quarter Tacked Ship for them but they went out of sight quick Middle part heading to the N W had a heavy Squall accompanied with Lightning Least part Strong Wind at 7 A M Tacked to the S S E Wind from the S W 2 Sail in sight So Ends

Fri the 29th

Strong Wind from the S W by to the S S E
Lat 32.43 2 Sail in sight at 11 P.M Tacked Ship to the
Long 179.58 E E N by W W S W in Spoke the Dona she had Struck a Large Whale and lost a Line Saturday Middle Brisk Wind from the S S W Least part the Same

Sat the 30th

Brisk Wind from the S S W by to the W 2 Sail in sight Middle and
Lat 33.33 Least part Brisk Winds at 6 A M
Long 179.05 E Tacked Ship to the E S E the Wind from the S W at 9 A M Tacked to the W S W Employed in Sundry Jobs So Ends

Sund the 31st

Brisk Wind from the N by E to the E & Emp loyed in sundry Jobs saw Jumpy
Lat 31 39. Middle and Least part Pleasant at 4 Pm
Long ..... Steered S E saw 3 Sails so Ends

Feb /69

Mon Feb 1st /69

Commences with Brisk Winds from the N W Steering S S E one Sail in sight
Lat 31.38 Middle and Least part Light Winds saw
Long 178.38 E. Grampuses and Porpoises So Ends

Tues the 2nd

Light Winds from the W S W Employed in repairing the Jib and sundry Jobs about
Lat 31.11 the rigging Middle and Least part Light
Long 178.06 E Winds from the S W at 6 A M steered S S E at 8 saw Sperm Whale to the S E 5 miles
65 off Lowered for them the Wind being very Light they heard the Boats and started off to the S by W the Boats in pursuit 2 Sail came in sight the Iona Lowered her Boats at noon the Boats in chase

Wed the 3rd

Light Winds from the W S W steering
Lat 33.06 S by W ½ W the Boats in pursuit of the
Long 178.05 E Whales could not get near them at 9 P M returned to the Ship could not get near them Middle Steered S W by S Least part Light winds from the W S W by S to the Southward saw one Sail and Grampuses So Ends Hard Luck Hope we shall get a Whale Soon

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising South of

Feb /69

Thurse the 4th

Commences with Light airs and Calms from the SW by to the NE one Sail in sight Employed in Sundry Jobs about the Ship one Sail in sight at 4 P.M. steered to the S.S.W. Middle and Last part light airs from the S.S.W. Mistey weather some rain Spake the Milton

Frid the 5th

Lat 33.15 Light airs and Calms some rain 2 Sails in sight Middle Calm at 4 A.M. a Brisk wind sprung up from the S.S.W. at 6 A.M. Steered SW by S the Milton in sight hazy weather

[illegible]

Sat the 6th

Brisk Wind from the S.S.W. very hazy at 1 P.M. saw a Breach to the SE at 1½ saw Sperm Whales going quick to the S.S.W. Lowered 4 Boats at 2 P.M. Struck a Sour go Whale he run around then he run off with the Line to Windward at 5½ boats came along side Whales out of sight to Windward Middle working to windward on different tacks Last hazy at 8 A.M. tacked to the E.S.E. wind from the S Employed in coiling a new line and Sundry other Jobs

Lat 33.13
Long 177.52 E.

Mond the 7th

Light wind from the S by to the E.S.E. Middle and Last part Light airs on different tacks working to Windward looking for the Whales Saw Grampuses and Porpoises So Ends

Lat 33.19
Lo

French Rock pas Sperm Whales [illegible] Master

Mon the 8th

Feb /69 Commences with Calms and Light wind
Lat 52.53 from the N. Middle the Same Last part
Long 178.12 E the wind springing up from the W.E. Steering
N.S.W. Employed in Ships duty Hazy weather

Tues the 9th

Brisk Wind from the .E. hazy weather
Lat 32.08 Steering N.S.W at 1 P.M hauled by to the
N.E. Wind from E.S.E. Same Remain Middle
and Last part Strong Winds under double reefs
at 6 A.M Tacked to the S.S.E. So Ends

Wed the 10th

Strong Wind from the E.S.E. under double
Lat 52.56 reefs by to the Sly E. Employed in Sundry
Long 177.31 E Jobs Middle and Last part Strong Winds

Thurs the 11th

Strong Wind from the E.S.E. by to the South
Lat 53.02 Employed in Ships duty at Eight Tacked Ship
to the the N.E. Middle and Last part the
Wind Veered to the S.W. steered S.E. by N. Saw
Humpers So Ends

Fri the 12th

Moderate Wind from the W. & S.W. Steering
Lat 52.25 N.E. by N. Middle and Last part [illegible]
Employed in Sundry Jobs Spoke the Ida
42 Months out 1500 bbls Whale & Sperm 4 other Sails
in sight

Sat the 13th

Light Wind from the W. Steering N.E.
Lat 52.52 4 Sails in sight Middle by to the S.S.W.
Long 177.26 E Last part Pleasant Painted one of the Spare
Boats in side saw Grampuses and
at 4 Sails So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Cruising South of

Sun the 14th

Moderate Winds from the W by to the S.S.W all Sail out Employed in Ship duty 5 Sail in sight Spoke the Adeline S. Barke & Coral 5 Months out 30 bbls Sperm Middle the Wind veered to the S by to the West Last part raining under short sail

Mon the 15th

Lat 33 14 Moderate Gales from the S.S.W rainey in Squalls at 1 P.M close reefed the Main Top sail and furled the Fore Sail at 5 P.M the Wind veered to the W by to the W.S.W Middle Wind veered to the W Blowing Strong Last Part at 7 A.M veered to the W.S.W Squally

Tues the 16th

Strong Winds from W by to the W.S.W
Lat 32 35 squally saw a Number of Water Spouts and
Long 178.15 2 Barques and a Ship Middle Strong Winds Last part the Same under Short Sail

Wed the the 17th

Strong Winds from the S.S.E by to the S.W Spoke the S. Barker saw another Barque Middle veered Ship to the E at 7 A.M veered to the S the Wind from the E.S.E No Ones Employed in Ship Duty

Thurse the 18th

Strong Winds from the E.S.E by to the
Lat 33.14 S. Barker in Sight Middle and Last part Strong Winds at 6 A.M Saw the Barkers Signal set for Whales got the Boats down as soon as possible saw the Whales going to the W they Struck [illegible]

French Back par Sperm Whales Charles Richards Master

Feb/69 Friday the 19th
Strong Wind from the E S E in persuit of
Lat 33 47 the Whales the First Whale running the Boat
Long 176 10 could not get to him at 2 P M the Waist Boat
got to the Bowers Boat and took his Line
he being cracked and disabled at 3 got a Lance
at the Whale and he stove the Boat she sunk
had to cut the Line 3½ to the Boats up and
the Steerman in stove her so bad we cannot
repair her Dreadfull hard Luck Dreadfull
to the S Whales out of Sight Middle and Last
part Strong Wind at 8 A M Steered W Saw
Cawfish so Ends

Sat the 20th
Strong Wind from the E Steering
ar 33 02 W at 1 P M Lufed by to the N N E broke
Long 176 56 the Stove Boat up Middle and Last
part Strong Gales by to the N N E

Sun the 21st
Strong Gales from the E by to the N N E
at 32 08 under Close reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail
at Eight Weared Ship to the S S E took the
Fore Sail in Middle and Last part Strong
Gales and hazey

Mond the 22nd
Brisk Gales from the N E by to N E by E
at 32 07 under Close reef Main Top Sail
Fore Sail at Eight Wore Ship
68 to the N E Middle and Last
part Strong Gales Employed
in Sundry Jobs So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Cruising to the Westward
Feb /69

59

Tues the 23rd

Brisk Gales from the S.S.E. by to the S by W under close reefd Main Top Sail and Main Spencer at 5½ P.M. saw a Sperm Whale 4 points on the Weather bow heading to the S dist 20 Ships lengthly off [illegible] wore Ship to the E.S.E. and Last part Strong Gales at 7 A.M. Set the Fore Sail and Vered to to the S by W So Ends

Wed the 24th

Modrate Gales from the S.S.E. by to the S by W under close reef Main Top Sail

Lat 38 55 and Fore Sail thick and Hazy weather at 4 P.M. saw 3 Sperm Whales heading to the W.S.W. put 3 Boats in to the water it being so rugged they could not see the Whales 3 Ships lengthly off at dusk took the Boats up Middle & Last part ly to the E.S.E. thick weather a little more Modrate

Thurs the 25th

Modrate Gales from the S.E. under close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail and Main Spencer at 5 P.M. Wore to the S took the Fore Sail in Middle and Last part Strong Gales thick Weather

Fri the 26th

Strong Gales from the E.S.E. by to the S. under close reefed Main Top Sail & Main Spencer at 6 P.M. took the Main Top Sail in Blowing Heavy and a Raining Middle and Last part the Same Laying with the clew up the Main Spencer out So Ends of French Rock for Sperm Whales Charles Richards Master

Sat the 27th

Feb /69 Heavy Gales from the E S E and S E heading
to the S S W with clew of the Main Spencer
at 33.06 out raining in Squally Middle the same last
176 00 part at 10 A M it moderated some set close reefed
Top Sails and Fore Sail at 12 M the Wind veered
to the W S W in a Squall and it blowed took
in all Sail but the clew of the Main Spencer
heading to the S S W So Ends

Sund the 28th

Heavy Gales from the W S W heading
Lat 32 58 S S W with the clew of the Main Spencer out
Long 177.12 E Middle the Wind veered to the W by W more moderate
Last part at 4 A M set a close reefed Main
Top Sail Fore Top Mast Stay Sail and Main Spencer
at 8 Tacked Ship to the S W blowing Strong

March
February /69 Mond the First of February
March /69 Commences with Brisk Gales from the
W S W by to the S under short Sail
Lat 33.18 Middle more moderate Last part Strong Wind
Long 178.12 E made sail as required saw a Brig and 2 other
Sails steering off to the East Ward watch Employed
in fitting a New Boat and Sundry other Duty

Tues the 2nd

Strong Wind from the N W by W by to the South
at 33 00 Middle and last part brisk Wind at 7 A M
Long 177.55 E Tacked Ship to the S W by W Pumped Ship and
found that our Oil had sprung a Leak
broach out the Main Hatch and found
a Large cask with about 7 bbls leaked out
of it the cask had been half repaired by a
miserable Cooper or a man that shipped for a cooper
he is not a half of a one Spoke the [illegible] Bark [illegible]

Ship B Gosnold Cruiseing Off Jap

Feb /69 Wed Feb the 3rd /69

March /69 commences with Brisk Wind from the
Lat 32.11 S W at 11 M [illegible] in company
Long 178.45 with the A Barker taking a Spear trying
to find the Whale she had seen Whales twice
in the blow as well as [illegible]
hauled by to the W S W Middle wind [illegible]
to the Last part at 6 A M tacked Ship to
the E N E made Sail as required So Ends

Thurse the 4th

Brisk Wind from the S by to the
Lat 32.35 E S E Shifted the Fore Top Sail
Long 178.13 E Employed in Sundry other duty Middle
and Last part Pleasant at 7 A M tacked Ship to the
S W [illegible] up the Waist Boat to Paint So Ends

Frid the 5th

Light Wind from the S E to the S W Employed
in Painting the Iron work about the windlass
Lat 32.41 Middle and Calm Last part Light winds from
the N tacked S by W all Sail out and bent the
Main Sail to repare Saw Grampuses

Sat the 6th

Light airs from the N steering S by W
Lat 32.54 finished repairing and bent the Main Sail
Long 177.44 E Middle [illegible] to the W S W by to the S W
took out for a new Fore Top Gallant Sail
So Ends Saw Grampuses

Sund the 7th

Light from the N W by the S W Employed in
Lat 33.07 Sundry duty Middle and Last part Calm
Long 177.46 Saw Grampuses So Ends

French Back par Sperm Whale Chas Nickels master

March /69. Mon the 8th

Commences with a Light air Springing up from the N E Steering W by S Middle the Wind hauled to the S East

Lat 33.51 S

Long 177.32 E

Last at 6 1/2 A M saw a Sperm Whale going to the S dead to windward at 7 1/2 lowered 4 Boats at 9 struck him 10 1/2 took him to the Ship at 11 commenced to cut [illegible]

1 W

Tues the 9th

Brisk Winds from the S Employed in cutting at dark finished Middle Brisk Winds by to the W S W at 2 A M Started the Works at 8 steered W by S the Last part Employed in Boiling 12 M steered S W by W

Lat 33.39

Long 176.55

Wed the 10th

Light wind from the S S W [illegible] W [illegible] Employed in Boiling [illegible] and Last part the Same

Lat 33.57

Long 175.24

Thurs the 11th

Light airs from the S S W Steering W by W all Sail and Employed in Boiling kent the Main Sail Middle Pleasent Last part at 6 1/2 A M finished Boiling about 200 bbls at 11 1/2 a Light air Springing up to the S W by to the W S W 2 Merchant men in Sight

Lat 34.18

Long 174.51

Frid the 12th

Light Airs from the W S W by to the [illegible] Employed in cleaning Ship and Sundries other [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and Last part Light airs [illegible] [illegible] the Land Bearing S Cape Brett dist 140 m [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the East

March/69. Sat the 13th

Light Airs and Calms first part middle and Last part Moderate wind and hazy working in to the Land the wind from the NNE. Saw a Merchant Barque heading to the E. Bent the chains Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks for Water So Ends Francis Lame

Sund the 14th

Brisk Winds from ESE. Working up to the Bay of Islands at Dusk the Nine Pin Rock Bearing N.E. Dist 6 Miles at 9 shortened Sail and Lay by till Day Light at 10 A.M. came to an Anchor in 7 fathoms So Ends

Mon the 15th

Pleasent weather at 6 A.M. commenced to Stow Oil in the Main Hatch and clean the Bone and Sundry other Jobs So Ends George off Duty

Tues the 16.

Pleasent Employed in Stowing Oil at Night finished Middle and Last part Strong wind and Rainy Employed in Cleaning Ship

Wed the 17

Strong winds Employed in setting up Pipes for water and Bread and filling water Middle and Last part the Same

Thurs the 18th

Pleasent Employed in Setting up Pipes and geting off water Middle and Last part the Same Francis George & [illegible] off Duty Sick & Lame p New Zealand for Sperm Whales Charles Richards master

March/69 Frid the 19th

Brisk wind from the E and clear Employed in getting off wood Starting water Middle Squally Last part Pleasent

Sat the 20th

Strong Wind and Squalls Employed in [illegible] [illegible] Pleasent Last part one Watch on Liberty the E. Discharged John Walker

Sun the 21st

Pleasent Weather Employed in [illegible] [illegible]

Mon the 22nd

Brisk Wind and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] this Watch [illegible] [illegible]

Tues the 23rd

Strong Wind [illegible] [illegible] Middle and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Wed the 24th

Brisk Winds and [illegible] Employed in [illegible] one Watch on [illegible] 5 Men Deserted Charles Whitman a Boatsteerer and 2 Natives men and Last part Pleasent one Watch Onshore

Thurse 25th

Strong Winds Watch on Liberty Gulman Hunt Deserted Middle Pleasent all of the Deserters was arrested by the Natives & Police

Thomas [illegible] Sam Hanne

Ship B. Gosnold at Anchor in

March /69

Frid March 26th

Pleasent Employed in geting off and Packing Provision Middle and Last Part Pleasent one Watch on Liberty Lo Ends took Gilmon Scott and confind him for Safe keeping

Sat 27th

Brisk Winds from the S W Employed in taking in wood and Patatoes & Pigs Middle and Last part Strong Wind one Watch on Liberty

Sund the 28th

Strong Wind and Squally Employed in Sending down the the Fore top Gallan Mast and Sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part more Pleasent All but a Boats Crew on Liberty

Mon the 29th

Strong Wind Middle and Last part more Pleasent Sent down the Fore Topmast found the Head braken square off inside the Rigging

Tues the 30th

Moderet Winds and Pleasent Employed in in geting up a new Top Mast Middle and Last Part Pleasent

Wed the 31st

Light winds and Pleasent Employed in geting up and Spars and Setting up Rigging Middle and Last part Pleas Francis and Sam Same the Bay of Iseland, New Zealan Fishing Master

Apri /69 Thurs April the 1st

Fine weather Employed in Setting up Rigging and Sundry other Jobs

Fri the 2nd

Brisk Southerly Winds Employed in getting Ready for sea Middle and Last part Pleasant Painted the Bulwarks & Bow Boats

Sat the 3rd

Light Airs and Calmy Employed in Painting Boats and Sundry other Jobs Porter Sick all ready for Sea waiting for our Provision to come from Auckland Last Part Calm

Sund the 4th

Brisk Winds from the N Employed in Sundry Jobs waiting for the Provision Middle and Last part Brisk Winds at 6 A.M. sent the Boats for our Bread and Flour at 7½ took it onboard Last part Employed in Packing it [illegible] Under Hatch [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Discharged William H France

Mon the 5th

Strong S.W. winds all ready for Sea Middle More moderate at 8 A.M. got under way at 11 A.M. had a Heavy Squall from the S ran before the wind Split the Main [illegible] gallant [illegible] it all to pieces came down to a close reef Main and Fore Topsail on the Sail Steered S.S.E at 12 M cape Brett bearing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] Sick

Ship B Gosnold Bound to

April/69. Tues the 6th

Commences with Strong Southerly wind Steering N b E the Southern Light in sight to the W at night took in all Sail but a close reefed Main top Sail and Fore Top Mast Staysail Heading
Lat 53 55
Long 175 49 E
N E by N at 10 P M hove by to the E S E Wind from the S W E at 6 A M kept off N E by N under a single reefed Main and a close reef Fore Top Sail and Fore Sail Employed in making a Fore top gallant Sail out of the Old main [illegible] a New Fore [illegible] the Main the N Light in sight

Wed the 7th

Strong S S E wind and a heavy Swell Steering N E by N Employed on the Sail
Lat 52.58
Long 177.05 E
at night took in the Fore Sail and hove by to the E Middle & Last mare Moderate made Sail as required Employed in Stowing water and sail repairing the N Light in sight to the W So Ends

Thurs the 8th

Brisk winds from the S W E steering E by N at 4 P M saw a Sail to the E N E
Lat 53.32
at night Shortened Sail and hove to to the E S E Middle and Last part pleasant at 6 A M saw 2 [illegible] a cutting at 8 [illegible] the [illegible] has just taken 270 bbls of Sperm at 9 [illegible] the 14 [illegible] [illegible] at the [illegible] a Breach to the W [illegible] [illegible] to the Wind So Ends

Remarks [illegible]

Fri Day 9th

Light winds from the NNE steering W by W at 12½ Spoke the 2 Barks She had seen
Lat 32.35 a Breach ran up to the ground but saw
Long 176.39 E nothing more at 2 PM saw the ~~cattle~~ callats[?] sat[?] per whale at 2½ saw her Boat going W by S ran for her till Dark but saw them no Whales Middle Light wind last part Steering W by S the Veered to the E at 5 AM Luffed by to the SSE at 7 steer'd S W the 2 Barks in sight to the E Boiling at 9 Steered S W at noon Luffed by to the S

Sat the 10

Fresh winds from the E [illegible] at [illegible] saw [illegible] Whale [illegible]
Lat [illegible] going to the W [illegible]
[illegible] the Boats [illegible] at [illegible] PM [illegible] at 5 steered SW [illegible] Same Employed in [illegible]

Sun the 11

Light airs from the E [illegible]
Lat 33.10 to the [illegible]
[illegible]

Mon the 12th

Moderate winds from the [illegible]
Lat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] to the [illegible] to the E [illegible] in [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the

April

Tues the 13th

Lat 41.13 Long 178.01 E Brisk Wind from the [illegible] by [illegible] Employed in [illegible] yarns Middle and Last part Brisk Wind Employed in drawing yarns and making spun yarn 2 Barq in sight to the Southward [illegible]

Wed the 14th

Lat 34.01 Brisk Wind from the SSE by to the E Employed in making spun yarn and Knotting [illegible] at 6 PM Spoke the Barque Peter of New Bedford 30 months out 1000 of Sperm Middle and Last part Heavy weather the Wind [illegible] to the S by E [illegible] [illegible] the S heading to the W so Ends

Thurs the 15th

Lat 33.52 Strong Wind from the S at 12 M tacked ship to the W by S thick weather at daylight Spoke the Hunter 16½ months out 850 of Sperm Middle the wind hauled [illegible] at 7 AM [illegible] [illegible] the Hunter [illegible] in sight so Ends

Fri the 16th

Strong Wind from the W NW Steering S by W & S by E Employed in making spun yarn at daylight [illegible] [illegible] and hove by to the W Middle and Last part Brisk wind Spoke the Eliza Adams 21 months out 1300 of whale & 400 of Sperm [illegible] the Hunter [illegible] and the Minerva So Ends

[illegible]

Wed the 17th

Brisk Winds [illegible] to the N a sail in sight. Middle and Last part Steering at 6 A.M. Steered SW by S the Hunter in sight running with us to clear the fleet. Employed in making spunyarn &c. Ends

Lat 32.18
Long 177.31 E

Thur the 18th

Brisk Winds from the South steering SW by W at Night Laid by to the NW Middle and Last part pleasant at 6 AM Steered E by S the Hunter in sight Steering the same

Lat 31.30

72

Frid the 19th

Brisk Winds from the SSE Steering E by S at 2 PM saw the Hunters Flags set for Whale at 3 saw her Boats at it Lowered away could not get near the Whales they being shy at dark we spoke the two Ships have our chaunce together we Steered S in the Hunter W [illegible] Middle [illegible] night [illegible] part Brisk at [illegible] hauled up [illegible] Whales going [illegible] at [illegible] at 8 saw the Hunters flags [illegible] we struck a Whale [illegible]

7

Sat the 20th

Brisk Winds [illegible] took the Whale to the Ship [illegible] Boat badly Stove [illegible] at dark got the [illegible] in [illegible] Middle and Last part Brisk Winds [illegible] Cutting [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 30.41
Long 179.55 E

Ship W. Gosnold Cruising

April/69 Wed the 21st

Brisk Wind from the S.E. some squalls at 3 P.M. finished cutting at 11

Lat 30.31 commenced to Boil Middle and Least part Strong Wind from the E and Squally lay to the S by E Boiling

Thurs the 22nd

Strong Wind from the E and Squally weather Employed in Boiling the

Lat 31.06 Hunter in sight Boiling Middle and Least part [illegible] at 8 [illegible] the Hunter set her flag for Whales at 9 [illegible] 3 Boats and chased down at noon in chase

Fri the 23rd

Strong Wind and Squalley in persuit of the Whales at 3 P.M. one of the Hunters

Lat 30.52 Boats Struck got stove and lost the

Long 178.20 E Boats succeeded in Striking again at 5 P.M. took the Whale to the Hunter and stood to the S.S.E. at 12 o'clock M. [illegible] Ship to the S.E. by S and finished Boiling at 6½ and the Hunter Boiling and cutting very large [illegible] trying to get to her at 10 [illegible] to keep cut all hands Employed in shifting Water into the [illegible] Oil

Sat Apr 24th

Moderate squally from the E [illegible] to the S.W.E.

Lat 30.43 under close reef Fore & Main Topsails Employed in setting up Rigging and Shifting Water at daylight put the Boats [illegible] both Middle and Least part Strong gales [illegible] the above course over hauls to to the [illegible]

[illegible] the 25th

[illegible] Employed in [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible]
Lat 28.42 [illegible] doing [illegible]
[illegible] her [illegible]
Brisk gale and [illegible]
the Hunter in [illegible]

Monday 26th

Was [illegible] gale from the E at 1 P.M.
Spoke the Hunter [illegible] Bark [illegible]
Lat [illegible] her [illegible] the [illegible]
the Bark in sight [illegible]
commence to stow Oil in the Main
Hatch Strong [illegible] weather [illegible] double
[illegible] Main [illegible] Daily

Tuesday the 27th

[illegible] gale from the E [illegible]
[illegible] Employed in stowing [illegible] in the
Lat 30.34 Main Hatch [illegible] finished Main
Long 77.54 E Hatch [illegible]
from the E S E [illegible]
[illegible] at 6 [illegible]
[illegible]

Wednesday 28th

[illegible] from the [illegible]
Lat 30.42 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Spoke the [illegible]
[illegible] Bark [illegible] from her [illegible]
[illegible]
the Hunter [illegible]

Ship B Gosnold Cruising to the Nor East

April /69

Thurse the 29th

Lat 31.20
Long 177.31 E

Commences with Strong Wind from the W Steering E at Night Layed by to the S S W. Middle and Last part Strong wind and a heavy Swell at daylight broke out the [illegible] to Stow Oil Steered S E the Hunter in sight So End

Frid the 30th

Lat 31.38
Long 177.52 W

Strong wind from the W S W with a very heavy Swell Employed in Stowing Oil in the Fore Hold at daylight finished and layed by to the S. Middle and Last part Strong Wind [illegible] Sail at 7 AM Steered E by S Employed in Setting up Rigging making [illegible] and Sundry other Jobs

May /69

Sat the 1st of May

Lat 32.21

Strong Wind from the W S W with a very heavy Swell Steering E by S Employed in Setting up Rigging shifted Bob Stay at 2 PM Saw [illegible] Bearing [illegible] E Dist 18 Miles Layed by to the S. under double Reef Fore & Main Top Sails [illegible] made Sail at daylight [illegible] and took in the Fore Middle and Last part heavy weather one Sail in sight wind from W S W So Ends of [illegible] Rack [illegible]

Sund the 2nd

May — Commences with Heavy weather [illegible] from the NNW [illegible] NNE
[illegible] Middle Part to the SW Last part
[illegible] 162.37 Strong Wind So ends

Mond the 3

Strong winds from the NW [illegible] a Barque heading
Lat 52.02 to the SSE at Night [illegible] Ship to
Long 178.23 W the SSE Strong winds the Middle
and Last part Employed in [illegible]
the Starboard Boat [illegible] and some Casks

Tues the 4th

Strong Wind [illegible] to the SW at Night Tack[illegible]
Lat 52.10 [illegible] Middle and Last part
Long Employed in repairing Boat [illegible]
[illegible] the
[illegible] at [illegible] took
in all but a close reef Fore and
a double reef Main Top Sail and
the [illegible] Sail [illegible] Strong
So ends

Wed the 5th

Strong winds from the [illegible]
Lat 52.14 by to the SW Employed in repairing
Long 178.04 W a Boat and Casks at Night [illegible] to the
Middle and Last [illegible] at [illegible]
[illegible] made sail [illegible] So ends

Thurs the 6th

Lat 52.10 [illegible] the SW Middle
Long [illegible] Last part [illegible] Employed in
[illegible] Boat & Casks [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing to the South

May 1869

Frid the 7th

Commences with Strong Wind from the
Lat 32.15 W [illegible] [illegible] Employed on the Boat
Lon 178.27 W [illegible] Repairing [illegible] [illegible] with
Only at Night Shorten Sail at M P the
tacked Ship to the S W Middle and Lat-
ter part Squally with rain at 9 A M cleared
off made Sail as required So Ends

Sat the 8th

Strong from the W N W [illegible] Employed
Lat 32.14 in repairing the Pipes saw a Barque to the
Long 179.27 W S W Bailing at Night tacked to the S W Middle
and Last part Strong wind 5 A M Tacked Ship
to the W at 8 A M tacked to the S W [illegible]

Sund the 9th

Strong Wind from [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 32.33 S W by S Employed in Blacksmithing and
Long 179.31 W repairing the Pipes a Barque in sight to the
W Bailing at Night tacked to the S W Middle
more moderate Last part Light airs and
misty Spoke the Japan had taken 80 bbls
since leaving the Bay So Ends

Mond the 10th

Light airs [illegible] Calm [illegible] to the
North W Middle [illegible] [illegible] part
wind from the E S E [illegible] rain
at 7 A M [illegible] W by S Employed in
shifting Water in to Old Pipes
So Ends having and Apology for a
Cooper makes it hard work to get Casks
[illegible] to put [illegible] in he cannot [illegible] make
[illegible] a Cask that will hold Water much
more [illegible] and [illegible] is all leaking out

up French Rock for [illegible], [illegible] Sidal Main

Tuesday 11th

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday 12th

[illegible] from the E.N.E [illegible]

Lat 32.38 [illegible] 7 PM [illegible] Main [illegible]

Long 178.37 E Bearing [illegible]

[illegible] masthead [illegible] the Main top [illegible]

[illegible]

the same Employed [illegible]

[illegible] a Bark [illegible] the S.W.

Thursday the 13

Strong [illegible] the E.N.E. [illegible]

Lat 32.34 [illegible] Employed in [illegible]

Sundry jobs [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] 180

the Weather [illegible] 180 of [illegible]

Friday the 14th

Fresh Winds from the E.N.E. [illegible]

Lat 32 14 Employed in repairing [illegible] at 11 A.M.

Long 178.35 E [illegible]

3 days in sight [illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday the 15th

Fresh Winds from E.N.E [illegible] Employed

Lat 32.57 Sundry jobs [illegible]

Long 178.45 E [illegible]

[illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the

Aug /69 Sund the 16th

Strong Wind from the E N E [illegible]

Lat 55.16 and Hazy weather under [illegible]

[illegible] at 6 P M [illegible] the Course to the S E

Employed in Repairing the [illegible]

the [illegible]

Pleasant Wind Veered to the W S W [illegible]

hazy weather So Ends

Mond 17th

Brisk Wind from the W S W made

Lat 55.03 Sail as Required Saw 2 Sail Middle

Long 178.51 E [illegible] part Pleasant Employed in

Repairing the Old Fore Top Sail and Rigging

at 8 A M Tacked Ship to the S W So Ends

Tues the 18th

Brisk Wind from the W S W to the

S W 2 Sail in sight Em[illegible]

Lat 55.20 Repairing Fore Top Sail and Rigging at eight

[illegible]

from her Spoke the [illegible]

the Wind Veered to the S W [illegible]

rainy Latter part at 8 P M [illegible]

the [illegible] Employed in Sundry Jobs

Wed the 19th

Strong Wind from the S W Employed

in repairing the Old Fore Top Sail and

Lat 55.43 Old Rigging Spoke the [illegible] and got some

Long 178.47 E Tea and Coffee from her Made [illegible]

to the E S E Latter part Brisk Wind and

[illegible] Struck [illegible] E [illegible] Sail in

sight 2 a Breaking So Ends

[illegible]

East of New Zealand [illegible] half by [illegible]

Thursday the 20th

Begins with [illegible] from the [illegible]
[illegible] 4 Whales in sight [illegible]
[illegible] middle and latter part strong [illegible]
in repairing the Main Top sail [illegible]

Fri the 21st

Strong winds from the W [illegible]
Lat 52 40 Employed in repairing the Main [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Middle and latter [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in sight [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible]

Sat the 22nd

[illegible] from the [illegible]
Long 52.30 Employed in mending the [illegible]
[illegible] 49.20 E [illegible] from the [illegible]
[illegible]
Sail mending. 5 Whales in sight

Sun the 23rd

Begins with strong [illegible] from the [illegible]
[illegible] 53 34 finished [illegible] the Main [illegible]
Middle part strong gales and rainy weather
under close reefed Main Topsail [illegible]
Main [illegible]
at 10 AM the W blowing strong [illegible]
[illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold cruising to the Westward

May 1869. Monday the 24th
Strong Wind and a Heavy swell from the
W.S.W. by to the S.W.ard [illegible]
So Middle thick weather & plenty of [illegible]
Latter part thick and rainy [illegible]
Employed in sundry Jobs So Ends

Tues the 25th
Strong Winds from the W.S.W. to
the S.W.ard Employed in repairing Old Sails
Lat 31.45 and sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part
Long 179.47 E Light Winds made all sail at 7 & hauled
Ship to the S.W. Saw Nothing So Ends

Wed the 26th
Moderate Winds from the S.W. by to the
Lat 31.01 S.S.E. Employed in repairing Old Sails
Long 179.44 W and fitting rigging Middle Strong Wind
and squally wind veered to the S.E. Last part
wind veered to the N by to the S.S.W. hazy
weather Saw Nothing So Ends

Thurs the 27th
Strong winds from the N by to the
Lat 30.13 S.S.W. hazy weather Employed in fitting
Long 179.35 W Old Sails and sundry other Jobs Saw Nothing
Middle and [illegible] [illegible] Last part the
wind veered to the N.E. Steering S by W. Saw Nothing

Fri the 28th
Light airs from the S.E. Steering
Lat 29.29 S.S.W. Employed in repairing the
Long 179.23 W Fore Top Mast Stay sail and Old Sails
Middle and Last part Fresh Winds
from the S.E. by to the S.S.W. Employed
in repairing the [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] French Rock on Sperm Whale Cruising along [illegible]

Tues 29th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. & E.S.E. [illegible] Employed in Repairing Rigging and the Weather and Sundry other Jobs Middle and latter part Strong winds Squally with rain. Mid part the same

75 at 11½ saw Sperm Whales [illegible] close to Ship at 12 lowered 2 Boats [illegible] very thick So Ends in pursuit of the Whales

Wednes 30th

Strong Winds Squally with rain the

Lat 29.21 Boats in chase of the Whale at 2 p.m.

Long 179.32 [illegible] Lighted Iron in one and drawn at 4 struck & Killed a cow and calf at 5½ took them to the Ship took the calf in Midnight blowing strong in squalls Employed getting ready to cut and clearing away the calf at 6½ hooked on at 9 finished cutting weather Better So Ends wind veered to the West

March the 31st

Fresh Winds from the W.S.W. [illegible]

Lat 29.54 [illegible] the Starboard [illegible]

Long 179.58 [illegible]

[illegible] Back to the Main Top sail yard got the forge in repair [illegible] Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising to the

June 69 Tues the 1st of June

Fresh wind from the S W by to the N W [illegible] Employed in Bailing at 4 P.M finished [illegible] Finbacks Middle Calm and Raining last part wind from the S So Ends

Wed the 2nd

Strong wind from the S by to the N W under short sail had frequent squalls

Lat 28.53 Middle and Last part squally wind

Long 179.50 veered to the N by [illegible] N W at daylight saw a shoal of small Whales off the Weather beam 3 P.M lowed [illegible] quick

16 to the S W [illegible] at 8 [illegible] [illegible] it being calm and squally at [illegible] boats came on board So Ends could not get near the whales

Thurse the 3rd

Modrat wind and squally from the N W Steering N E looking

Lat 28 50 for the whales at daylight shorten sail at 8 P.M rose to the S W Middle and Last part Pleasant at 8 A.M [illegible] Employed in Stowing Oil in the [illegible]

Fri the 4th

Fresh wind from the W Steering

Lat 28.56 N E at 3 P.M finished Stowing [illegible]

178.08 at 4 [illegible] E [illegible] Middle and Last [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] During the [illegible] [illegible]

Sat 5th

Strong wind from the S W Steering N E [illegible] in sight

Lat 28.37 spoke the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] miles [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] N E at 8 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] South of French Rock to [illegible]

Sunday 6th

Strong [illegible] from the NW steering in the [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] So Ends

Monday 7th

Strong Winds from the NW steering
S C [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] at 5 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Whale going to W [illegible] [illegible]
a Female Whale [illegible] Struck the [illegible]
the Whale went off with half of the line and
we took the Neck on board [illegible] one of
the Whales [illegible] [illegible] cannot keep
a Burgoo in sight all having

Tuesday 8th

Strong Wind from the ESE in pursuit of
the Whale at [illegible] [illegible] went out at light
to the W took the Boats in [illegible] [illegible]
for the Boat [illegible] Whale at [illegible] back
to the Ship at 3 P.M. [illegible] finished
Cutting then [illegible] down to the [illegible]
to see if we can get a Boat as we are very
much in want of one [illegible] [illegible]
Strong Winds [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
WSW blowing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
under double reefs [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
commenced to Bail at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] the main top [illegible]
and blowing strong [illegible] raining [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] So Ends

Ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ship B Gosnold Cruising to the S.E

June/69 Wed the 9th

Lat 27.57
Long 175.57 W

Commences with Strong gales from the S thick and raining under close reefed Main Top Sail and Main Spencer at 5 P.M it held up same started the [illegible] again Middle heavy squalls of Rain at 4 A.M finished Boiling at 6 cleared off Wind from the N & W made sail cruising by to the S one Sail in sight So Ends

Thursday the 10th

Lat 27.50

Brisk Wind from the W by to the N & W same Wind [illegible] spoke the Napoleon and got a second hand Boat from her to be returned or paid for at sight Squally from the S W Middle and Last part the Same

Friday the 11th

Lat 26.57
Long 176.02 W

Strong wind and squally from the SW by to the N & W Employed in Sundry Jobs Middle and Last part Strong wind at 7 A.M Steered off S & E Coopering Oil to Stow So Ends
Man [illegible]

Sat the 12th

Strong wind from the S & W Steering S & E put the Oil down at night Took in Sail and Hove by to the W Middle and Last part Moderate Employed in Repairing Old Pipes at 7 A.M Steered off S E by S one Sail in sight it requires the Patience of Jobe to see the Man that Was Cooper to [illegible] a Cask for I'll have but little Patience left So Ends of Sunday Islands for Sperm Whale [illegible] mas

Sund the 13th

Brisk wind from the N W N Steering
Lat 26.11 W by S Saw finbacks at eight [illegible]
Long 175.09 to the S W Middle and Last part Light
wind Spoke the Napoleon and Steered E by
S So Ends

Mond the 14th

Light wind from the N Steering
Lat 26.19 E by S Saw Finbacks at Eight shorten
Sail and liped by to the S Middle and
Last part Brisk wind at 7 AM Steere
E by S at 8 Saw a Large Breach run up
to the ground but saw nothing more
Employed in repairing Old Riging So Ends

Tuey the 15th

Brisk Wind with frequent squalls
from the N S W Steering E by S the Cooper
determined to have his own way
Lat 26.09 put in Rattan Staves against My Order
Long 174.05 he is cautioned every day that he is at work
after getting a Pipe Ready to set up to day
the Mate picked out Six Rattan Staves
I so far forgot Myself as to give him
a Box on the Ear he is two years Older than
My Self had he been 2 years younger
I believe I should have taken a Rope to him
for cursing and scolding is of no use
at eight keeped by to the S Middle and
Last part Brisk wind at 7 AM Steere
E by E and Sail in Sight So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing on

June 69 Wed the 16th

Brisk winds from the S W Steering
S E by E at 4 P.M Steered S E by S Employed
Lat 25.30 in fitting Rigging and repairing Pipes no
Sail in sight at Night Shortened
Sail and Lauffed by to the S S E Middle
and Last past Pleasent at 7 A M Steered
S E Saw Finbacks So Ends

Thurse the 17th

Brisk Wind from the S S W Steering
Lat 25.14 S E and sail in sight Saw Fin Backs
Long 171.30 Cooper imployed in repairing Ole Pipes
at Night Lauffed by to the S E Middle and
Last past Brisk Wind Employed in Sundry Duty

Frid the 18th

Brisk Wind from the E S E by to the
S E and Sail in sight made and took
Lat 24.42 in Sail as required Saw Fin Backs
Long 171.25 W Middle and Last past Strong Winds from
the E broke out the After Hole for Meat
the Cooper Employed in repairing Caskes
over again that he repaird 3 Week ago one
Cask he had to put in 4 Staves and repair
both Heads over again he is a bad Cooper
is a Dagyan So Ends

Sat the 19th

Strong Winds from the E S E
by to the S E under short Sail
Lat 24.31 Saw Fin Backs Middle and Last
Long 172.08 Part Strong Winds at 8 A M Steered
S W by W the Napoleon in sight
saw a piece of squid

Pasques for Sperm Whale Charles Richey Master

Wends the 20th

26 17. Strong Wind from the E S E Steering W N W at Night Hove by to the S Middle and Last part Strong Wind from the S S E by to the S W Saw a Finback and one Sail So Ends

Thurs the 21st

Lat 26 56 Strong Winds from the S by to the W S W under Short Sail thick and Squally Middle the Same Last part the Wind Vered to the W by to the S W Employed in repairing Old Rigg and Sundry Jobs about the rigging So Ends

Frid the 22nd

Lat 26.03 Lon 175 07 Strong Wind from the S W by to the W S W under Short Sail Employed in repairing Old Rigg sent the Main Top Sail down to repair Sail Repairing at Night bent the Main Top Sail Middle the Wind veered to the S by to the W S W at 7 A M Steered W by S the Napolian in Sight More Pleasant Made Sail as required Employed in Sundry Jobs

Wed the 23rd

Lat 25.35 Brisk Wind from the S by to the Steering W by S Employed in Sundry Jobs about the Ship at Night Hove by to the S W Middle and Last part Strong Wind at 7 A M Steered W S W one Sail in Sight Saw a Finback So Ends Cooper repairing Old Rigg

Ship Leaking from 3 to 400 Strokes in 24 hours

Ship G Garibaldi cruising on the

June 69. Thurse the 24th

Commences with Brisk Wind
Lat 52.15 from the NNE Steering Wly So
the Napoleon in sight hazy weather
Saw a Finback at sight keeped
by to the SE Middle and Least part
Strong Winds Saw 2 Barques heading to the
SE at 7 am Steered Wly Wall laid
out Cooper Employed on Oil Pipes

Fri the 25th

Brisk Winds from the NE Steering
W by N, Saw 2 Barques and Porpoise
the Watch Employed in Sundry Jobs
at Night keeped by to the W Middle
and Least part Strong Winds by to the
S at 7 Ath steered the S E Squally
Saw 4 Sail, at 11 am Spoke the E L B
Jenney had not seen any Whales since
leaving the Bay So Ends

Sat the 26th

Moderate Gales under very Short Sail
6 Vessels in sight by to the W Middle
Lat 52 25 17 and Least part Squally at 8 at the Spoke
the Hunter she had taken 200 since
we saw her Cooper Employed
on Oil Pipes So Ends Saw Finbacks

Sun the 27th

Moderate Gales from the E N E [illegible] to
Lat 52.30 Sail in Sight Middle and Least part
Long 175.56 [illegible] Spoke the Young Hunter and [illegible]
got a Boat from the [illegible] by [illegible]
11 Sail in Sight Saw Finbacks
So Ends glad to get a Boat

Marques ground for Sperm Whale C. Lickey Master

Mond the 28th

Strong Winds from the E N E by
t 25:29 to the N N Sail in sight Middle
and Last part Strong wind at some
ng 176 35 Rain from the W hunter at 8 A M
Steered W N W under double reefs
Lavin Employed in fitting Pipes
Saw Fin Backs So Ends

Tues the 29th

Strong wind from the E S E
at 25:48 Steering W by N under Short Sail
Employed in fitting a new Boat
and Old Pipes at Night shortened sail
and Hove by to the S Middle wind veer.
to the S S E Last part light airs Spoke
the A. Barker and got a Boat and some
Potatoes from Steered W by S So End,

Wed the 30th

Light Airs from the S S E Steering
S W by W the Barker in sight Employed
in Painting the New Boat and Repairing
Old Pipes Middle wind veered to the S S W
by to the S E Last part Strong Wind
Steering W by N under Short Sail
at 10 A M Wind Veered to the N by to the
N E rainy in squalls So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on

July /69 Thurse July the First
Commences with Strong wind
Lat 26.13 Squally with Rain from the
Long 176.06 W South by to the N.E'ly & under
Short Sail saw one Sail
Middle and Last Part Light
Airs from the N. spoke the Napoleon
and carried her Boat Home So Ends

Fri the 2nd
Light Airs from the N & S.W by to
Lat 26.43 the S.S.W the A. Barker & Napoleon
Long 176.46 W to the E. saw Finbacks the Cooper
Employed in repairing Oil Pipes
watch Employed in Sarving down
Fore & Aft Stays Middle and Last
part Harder winds from S.E to S.W
Light Squally & Rain by to the N
So Ends

Sat the 3rd
Light wind from the S.W by to the
Lat 26.17 N. by E saw Finbacks Middle and
Long 176.52 Last part Harder wind from the W. by
to the S.W Employed in Painting the Boats
and Sundry other Duty So Ends

Sund the 4th
Fresh wind from the S.S.E by
to the N.S.W all Sail out saw
Lat 26.06 Humpbacks going quick to
Long 177.18 S.W. [illegible] and [illegible]
Light Airs and Calm Strong
Set to the N. saw Finbacks
So Ends

Barques per Sperm Whale Chs. Nichols Master

Mond the 5th

Lat 25.54 Light airs from the S and Calm by the N.W. Middle the same Last Part at 6 P.M. Steer E.S.E. Hoisted Bounty took the Starboard Boat to repair Saw a Finback Cooper Employed on Old Pipes

Tues the 6th

Lat 26.30 Long 176.08 W Moderate Wind from the S steering S E by E Employed in repairing the Starboard Boat Saw Humpbacks Lowered for them without success at Night Laid by to the S S E Middle and Last part Strong Wind Steer E S E saw Finbacks So Ends

Wed the 7th

Lat 26.05 Long 175.09 Brisk wind from the S S W steering E S E squally with rain finished repairing Starboard Boat Middle and Last part better weather Painted the [illegible] Cooper repairing Old Pipes So Ends

Thurse the 8th

Lat 25.34 Light Wind from the S W Steer S E Employed in Sundry Jobs Saw Fin & Humpback going to the S W Middle and Last Part Moderate wind

Frid the 9th

Lat 24.44 Light wind from the W Steering S by E Employed in Ship duty at 8 P.M. Saw a Sail to the S W at night Laid by to the S W Capt Mayo came on board from the Barq Fisher Middle and Last part Strong Wind

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on

July /69. Sat the 10th

Brisk Winds from the W S W by to the S saw a Barque and Porpoise
Lat 24.58 at 4 PM Spoke the Napoleon she had not seen anything since we saw her Middle and Last part Strong Wind at 8 AM Veered to the S W wind from the S W 2 Barks and and a Brig in sight saw Porpoise

Sun the 11th

Strong wind from the S W by to the W S W saw Hump Backs
Lat 24.41 Long 171.06 and one Sail Painted the Starboard Boat Middle the wind veered to the S E Last part at 8 AM Steered S W saw Hump Backs So Ends all Sail and

Mon the 12th

Brisk wind from the S E Steering S W 2 Sail in sight to the S E
Lat 24.59 at 2 PM Tacked Ship and Steered S W at Night Spoke the James Maury 11 months out 700 bbls of Whale & Sperm Middle by to the S Last part the wind veered to the S E blowing hard in squalls with rain under double reef Main Top Sail and fore Sail So Ends thick and rainy Strong set to the S E

Tues the 13th

Moderate Gales Squally with rain from the S E by to the E S E under double Reef Main Top Sail
Lat 25.48 and Main Spencer Middle wind veered to the S W better weather Made Sail as required Last part at 9 AM Steered E by S saw a Sail to the S W

Was gone for Sperm Whaly [illegible] Master

Wed the 14th

Lat 25.37 / Long 171.119 — Brisk wind from the S W steering E by S E employed in Sundry Jobs at night laid by to the S S E Middle and last part Heavy Swell from the E steered S E by S Employed in caulking the [illegible] water way in the Port House [illegible] Hump Backs So Ends

Thurse the 15th

at 25.22 — Brisk wind from the W steering S E by S all Sail and Employed in Ships duty at night laid by to the S W Middle and last part light airs from the W S W steered E by S at 6½ A M saw a Barque to the S E So Ends Strong Set to the S E

Frid the 16th

Light wind and calms from W to S thick Rainey weather and a Heavy swell from the E Middle raining last part light airs from S W steered E at 6 A M Employed in Sundrey Jobs So Ends

Sat the 17th

Moderate winds from the W N W steering E Employed in Ships duty at night laid by to the W S W middle and last part Calms and raing So Ends

Sund the 18th

at 24 38 / g 172.30 W — Light airs from the E by S to the S S E raining middle the same under double reef main and close reef fore top sails & fore T stay sail at 5½ A M had a sudden Heavy Squal from the S W that all of the sails from below the yards parted the top sail sheets Blowing very heavy at noon more moderate So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on Vasques

July 169 Mond the 19th

Commences with Moderate Gale from
the S W by to the W S W Employed in bending
Lat 24.28 fore and Main Top Sails and a new Spare Top
Long 172 05 W mast Stay Sail at Eight pleasant under
duble reef Middle and Last part
Light wind from the E S E by to the
S E Employed in repairing the Main
Top Sail nothing left but rags of
the Fore Top Sail the Stay Sail intirely
gone Saw Finbacks So Ends

Tues the 20th

Strong Wind from the E S E by
to the S E Employed in repairing
Lat 25 02 Sails at Eight Tacked Ship to the S W
Middle and Last part Brisk Wind

Wed the 21st

Brisk Wind from the E S E by
Lat 26 06 to the S E Employed in Sail mending
Long 172 52 Saw Fin Backs Middle and Last
part Brisk wind So Ends

Thurse the 22nd

Strong wind from the E by to the
S S E finished and bent the Main
Lat 26 25 Top Sail and Tacked Ship to the S S W
Middle and Last part Strong wind made
Sail as required at 7 AM Tacked by the E wind
from S S E Saw Fin Backs Compass
Employed in repairing
the Rigg

Ship Leaking from 10 to 20 Strokes in 24 hours per Vessel in Whaler Charles Nichols Master

July

Frid the 23rd

Lat 26:12 Strong winds from the S S E by to the E under Short Sail Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Last part Squalley with rain made and took in Sail as required

Sat the 24th

Lat 25:27 Long 169.17 W Strong wind from the S S W by to the S E Squalley with rain at 5 P M the wind veered to the W kept off S E Middle and Last part Pleasent wind from the S W at 6½ A M Steered E by S [illegible] the Hatch Drawing yarns

Sund the 25th

Lat 24.17 Long 169.03 W Brisk wind from the S W steering E by S E Employed in making Spun yarn and Drawing yarns at Night hauled by to W Middle and Last part Brisk wind by to the S W wind from W S W

Mon the 26th

Lat 25:11 Long 169.07 Brisk wind from the W S W at 12 M Tacked to the S at Night Shorten Sail Middle and Last part brisk wind at 6 A M Wore Ship to the W by S wind from S W Employed in making Spun yarn and Sundry other Duty

Tues the 27th

Lat 24:46 Long 170.05 W Brisk winds from the S W by to W S W Employed in Painting Spare Boat and Making Spun yarn Middle and Last part Pleasent wind veered to the N N E [illegible] in [illegible] Ships the End

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on

July 69.

Wed the 28th

Lat 25:05
Long 171.42 W

Commences with Brisk Winds from the NNE Steering W by N Employed in making Spun yarn and Repairing Rigging and Sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part Pleasant at Daylight saw a Barque Steering the Same as our Selves WNW by N So Ends

Thurs 29th

Lat 25-18
Long 173.49

Moderate Winds from the ENE Steering W by N Employed in Repairing Rigging and Making Spun yarn Spoke the Mercury She had not Seen anything Since we saw her Middle Strong wind under Short Sail Steering WNW at 2 AM commenced to Rain at 9 AM it cleared off

Frid the 30th

Lat 25:16
Long 175 06 W

Brisk Wind from the ENE Steering W by N Employed in Ships Duty the Bark Mercury in Sight at Daylight [illegible] Last part by to the NE wind from ENE Employed in Making Spun yarn So Ends

Sat the 31st

Lat 25-38

Moderate Gales from the ENE by to the NE under double reefed Fore & Main Top Sails and Jib [illegible] Employed in Making Spun yarn and Repairing Old Rigging Last part Squally with rain [illegible] at 8 AM So Ends

Voyage for Sperm Whale Bark Richard [illegible]

Aug/64. Sund Aug the First
Lat 26.03 Commencis with Strong wind from the ESE by to the SE had frequent Squalls at Eight raised Ship to the SE Middle and Last part Strong wind Squally with rain So End

Mon the 2nd
Strong wind and Squally with rain from the SE by to the ENE
Lat 26.03 at Eight it slaked raining the wind
Long 175.45 let go Middle and Last part with [illegible] from E to SE by to the ESE Employed in Making Spunyarn and Repairing Old Pipes

Tues the 3rd
Brisk Wind from the NE by to the
Lat 25.45 ESE Empl in repare Old Pipes and
Long 175.17 Making Spunyarn Middle and Last part Brisk winds & hazy

Wed the 4th
Brisk wind from the NE by to the
Lat 25.05 SE Saw a School of Killers Middle
Long 174.41 and Last part thick haze Squally Employed in Sundry Jobs So Ends

Thurs the 5th
Commencis with foggy Squally from
Lat 25.02 the NE at [illegible] [illegible] at Eight
Long 174.42 [illegible] by to the NW Middle and Last part hazy at 7 [illegible] Saw a Whale a Finback So Ends
Ship heading from S to SSE thick & all hands

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on

Aug /69

Fri the 6th

Brisk Wind from the ESE steering
Lat 24.58 W by S at 2 PM Came up thick with rain
Long 175.58 Middle and Last Part hard gales
and rainy at 7 AM Veered Ship to the
SSE So Ends

Sat the 7th

Moderate Gale from the ENE by
Lat 25.10 to the SE thick & hazy at 10 PM the
Long 174.46 wind veered around to ~~the~~ the SSW steering
E by S Middle cleared up Last part
Brisk wind from the S by to the
ESE Employed Reeving new braces
and repairing Old ones Saw Finbacks

Sund the 8th

Brisk wind from the SSW
Lat 25.20 by to the SE Employed in
Long 174.38 Sundry Jobs Middle and Last
part Pleasant wind from W SW
at 6 AM Veered to the SW all sail
out Saw a Finback So Ends

Mond the 9th

Brisk wind from the W NW by to the
Lat 25.06 SW all Sail out at Eight tacked Ship
Long 174.58 to the W Middle and Last part brisk wind
at 6 AM Veered Ship to the SW Squally saw
2 Sails to the W steering ESE

Tues the 10th

Brisk Wind and Squally from the W by to the NW
Lat 23.55 at 10 AM Spoke the [illegible] & the Albion they report
Long 175.12 W dry time Middle light the SW wind from the WSW Last part
at 7 AM Steered SW saw a Finback So Ends

Wasyues cruiseing for Sperm Whale [illegible]

Wed the 11th

Lat 22.53
Long 175.11 W

Brisk winds from the W S W steering S W Employed in painting the [illegible] Boat and [illegible] up [illegible] Oil saw the Maury & Albion in sight steering the same course at 4 P.M. the Albion sat her colors for Whales and lowered her Boats at 5½ we lowered 3 boats but saw no whales at dark took the Boats up think it was Hump Backs middle lay to the W wind from S S W Least part pleasant at 6 A.M Steered S W by S the other vessels steering off Saw Hump Backs So Ends

Thurs the 12th

Lat 22.24
Long 175.58 W

Light wind from the W S W steering S W by S Employed in repairing Oil [illegible] Spoke the Maury and Albion concluded to go to the Feejees lay aback through the night at daylight steered W S W saw a Ship standing to the South So Ends

Frid the 13th

Light airs from the N E steered W by N at 12 M for Pilstar Island the Albion and Maury in sight saw Hump Backs at 3 P.M. saw the Land bearing W by N Dist 38 miles kept off West by S at 5 P.M. Middle and Least part squally weather and rainy at times wind from S S E to S Pilstar bearing N by W Dist 18 miles Employed in [illegible] steering W by S So Ends rainey weather

Ship [illegible] from 3 to 6 [illegible] 24

Ship B. Gosnold Bound to the Feegey

Aug /69

Sat the 14th

Commencis with Light wind from the E steering W by S all Sail out at Night Pilstart Island bare SE by S dist 18 mils the Maury and Albion in sight steering to the W by S had frequent squalls of rain Middle the Wind Visible rainey Last part Smart Pleasent brisk wind from the SSE steering west & W by S saw Hump Backs So Ends

Sun the 15th

Brisk wind from the SSE Steering W & W the Albion and Maury in sight steering the same coarse at night steered W by S at daylight steered S by S W So Ens

Mond the 16th

Strong wind from the ESE steering S W by S at daylight steered S W ½ W at 3 hauled aback at 5 steered W & W at 6 AM saw Kandavu Island bearing W N W dist 25 mils at noon running in for the reef So Ends

Tues the 17th

at 2 PM came to and Anchored in 12½ fathams of water in Galoa harbour in company with the Maury and Albion Middle and Last part Pleasent Employed in stowing the ground Tier in the After Hold

-far Supplie Charles Richard Master

Aug /69. Wed the 18th

Brisk wind Employed in filling salt water and raising up Shooks for Water Middle and Least part Pleasent Employed in Trading and stowing up the Hole no Sail in sight—

Thurse the 19th

Brisk Traid Employed in stowing off the hole and Raising down Mid and Least part Pleasent at 9 A.M the A. Barker came to Anchor She has 28 hundred

Fri the 20th

Brisk wind Employed in Raising and filling water

Sat the 21st

Strong Southerly wind and Raining through out Employed in Trading and filling water

Sund the 22nd

Strong wind and Rainey first part Employed in filling and stowing water Least part more Pleasent —

Mond 23rd

Strong S E wind Middle and Least part the Same Employed in stowing water So End

Tues the 24th

Strong Wind and Squally Employed in geting off Water and Trading for recruits Latter the Same So End

Ship B. Gosnold Laying at

Aug/69

Wed the 25th

Strong Wind and squally Employed in Making water, Boat Steerers geting off Wood and Blacksmithing So Ends

Thurse the 26th

Strong wind Employed in stowing Water & Wood Discharged James Foster and Paid him off also James Bill and Bob an Robert the three [illegible] Natives of [illegible] So Ends

Frid the 27th

Strong Easterly wind Employed in getting off Wood Middle and Last part Strong wind Employed in cleaning Sheet and Ties
Shiped 4 Men belonging to the Island

Sat the 28th

Strong wind Employed in geting off Wood and Sundry other Jobs Last part Ready for Sea
Discharged

Sund the 29th

Begins the Strong winds from the E Employed in sundry Jobs Middle and Last part squally the Rev Mr Webb held Service on shore at the Mansy So Ends

Mond the 30th

Strong wind and squally the [illegible] went to Sea Last part Employed in geting ready for taking Anchor and had out from the reef So Ends

Honduras Barque Recruiting C. Nichols Master

Aug 169 Aug the 31st

Brisk winds from the NE Employed in getting ready for sea middle squally with some rain at daylight kedged the Barque out and hauled and setting out to her Shall go to sea when the tide turns at 11h got under Way for sea

Sept Wed the 1st

Brisk Winds from the NE Working out of Salina Bay at 9 PM Weathered the reef heading N½E at 4 AM steered NW for the See End of the Island at 9 went on shore with 2 Boats in company with Capt Potter for Pigs and yams Discharged Sam Kasoutonda and Paid him off So Ends

Thurse the 2nd

Brisk Winds from the NE Boats on shore
at 20.20 Trading at night returned with
ng 177 22° Pigs and yams middle lying to the Coast Port Pleasent lying to the South the A. Barker in sight So Ends

Frid the 3rd

at 22 00 Modrat Wind from the NNE with the
ong 177.04° all Sail out saw Black Fish middle the Coast past Pleasent Employed in Sundry

Sat the 4th

Modrat winds from the ESE lying
at 25.18 to the N by W all Sail out Employed
ng1 in Sundry Jobs Middle part Rainy took in the Light Sails Coast more Pleasent all hands and saw a Barque in teen heading to the SE

Ship B. Gosnold Bound South from the Legee

Sun the 5th

Sept 1859 Brisk wind from the SSE by to the SW

Lat 24.07 all Sail out at night double reefed

Long 175.38 E Middle and Last Part Pleasent at

daylight made all Sail So Ends

Mon the 6th

Moderate wind from the SE

Lat 24.07 by to the SSW all Sail out at

Long 175.06 night Shortened Sail and stood

Boat watches Middle and last

part Pleasent daylight made all

Sail Employed in Shifting Braces and

Sundry other Jobs and Repairs

Tues the 7th

Moderate wind from ESE by to the WSW

Lat 24.06 all Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs

Long 174.45 E Middle and Last part Brisk wind

Wed the 8th

Strong wind and hazy Employed in

Lat 24.53 Sundry Jobs Middle and Last part

Do Squally So Ends raining

Thurs the 9

Strong wind from the ESE by

Lat 25.31 to the SE at 4 PM Steered NNW at

Long 173.59 night Hauled by to the SE under short

Sail rainy weather Middle the Same

Last part it cleared off wind from the S

Fri the 10th

Strong wind from the S at 4 PM Steered

Lat 26.01 to the NNE [illegible]

Long 175.31 and Last part the Same Employed in Sundry Jobs

[illegible]

Cruising for Sperm Whales Charles Dickey Master

Apr 1864 Thurs the 11th

Brisk winds from the S Steering E
Lat 26.02 and E by S Made Sail as required Rain and fine
Long 177.01 E Cutting Fall Saw Porpoises a sight Shortened
Sail Middle Wind veered to the W Steered E by S
Last part Strong Winds Employed in sundry Jobs

Sunday the 12th

Strong Winds from W. Sundry Jobs under way Painted
Lat 26.14 the Spare Boat inside Steering E by S
Long 179.14 E Middle and Last part Pleasant

Mond the 13th

Brisk Winds from W & SW Steere East
Lat 26.22 Made sail as required Middle and
Long 178.55 W Last part more Pleasant Saw a Fin
78 back Watch Employed in sundry Jobs

Tues the 14th

Brisk Winds from the SW Steering
East 5 PM Saw Sperm Whales going
Lat 26.17 quick to the SW by S at 3½ Lowered
at 4 Struck at 5½ took the Whale to the
Ship Middle Employed in geting ready
to Cut Squalley with Rain Wind Veered
to the SSE Last part squalley at 6 AM
Hooked on at 12 M got the Head off and Body in

Wed the 15th

Brisk Winds from the SSE at 3 PM
Lat 26.08 finished Cutting at dark Commenced
Long 178.43 W to Boil Middle and Last part
Pleasant [illegible] to the E & SE Boiling
and Starting water for Casks
Saw a Fin Backs so Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising on Tasque

Thurse the 16th

Sept 16 Brisk wind and Pleasant from SSE
Lat 25.11S Employed in Bailing and Shifting
Long 178.36W Water per Caskys to the ESE Middle
and East part Pleasant saw Finbacks

Frid the 17th

Brisk Wind from the SE by to the ESE
Lat 25.57 Employed in Baileing Middle and East
part Pleasant saw Fin Backs at 11 A.M finished
Bailing tried Ship to the South

Sat the 18th

Strong Winds from the ENE by to the N
Sept 26 11 Middle the Same East part Commenced to
Long 178.58W Stow Oil on the Starboard Side of the After
hole. saw Fin Backs So Ends

Sund the 19th

Strong Winds from the ENE by
Lat 27.11 to the N Employed in Stowing Oil
Long at 2 P.M finished Middle and East
part Strong Wind So Ends

Mond the 20th

Strong Wind from the ENE
Sept 26 30 at 12 A.M tried Ship to the SE saw
Long 177.10W Finbacks Middle and East part Strong
Wind Employed in Sundry Jobs

Tuesy the 21st

Strong Winds from the E by to
Lat 26 15 the SSE saw Finbacks at Noon
Employed in Sundry Jobs Scraping
repairing Caskes at Eight tried
Ship to the NNE saw Finbacks
Last part Employed in Repairing Try Works

per Sperm Whale Charles Nickerson Master

Sept 69 Wed the 22nd

Strong Winds from the E by N to the
Lat 26.01 N by E Employed in Repairing the
Long 178.59 W Boys Marks and sundrey other Jobs saw
Fin Backs at daylight Tacked Ship to the
S S E Middle and Last part the same
Hardest So Ends

Thurs the 23rd

Brisk Winds from the E by N to the S S E
Lat 25.50 Employed in Repairing Boats and Sundry
other Jobs Middle and Last part pleasant
Employed in putting on a New front to the Port
Side of the House saw Fin Backs

Fri the 24th

Brisk Winds from the E by N to the S S E
at 4 PM Finished the House and Tacked
Lat 25.41 Ship to the S E Middle the Wind to
Long 178.45 W the S S E by E the E by S at 10 AM saw Large
Breaching to the N Tacked to the N Which
proved to be Humpbacks So Ends

Sat the 25th

Brisk Winds from the S S E by
the N W Employed in Sundry
Lat 25.51 Jobs at 5 PM Tacked Ship to the
E at 9 the Wind hauled to the W
in a Squall raining heavy heading
to the N N W at 6 AM the same pleasant
Steered E by S Made Sail
as required the Watch Employed
in Sundrey Jobs dark weather

Ship D Gosnold Cruising on

Sept /69 Sun the 26th

Moderet wind from the NW steering E b W Rainey weather Employed in Sundry Duty Middle Least part Raing weather

Mon the 27

First part Light ties an raing weather from the NWN Middle an Lat 25.33 Least part Pleasent Employe in Long 176.07 plage in Sundry Duty Saw fin backs So Ends steering E by W

Tues the 28th

Brisk wind from the W steering E by W Employed in Painting the Lat 25.52 Onyi hear Boat an Sundry other Duty Lan 175.12W Middle an Least part Pleasent sent the Mizzen Top Gallant Sail and Altered it saw piece of Squid

Wed the 29th

Brisk wind from the S steering E by W Saw fin Back the Lat 26.05 Black Smith employed an Sundry Long 173.50 Duty finished and bent the Top Sail Middle Least part Pleasent took the Boat in to repair in side steering S E by E Repaired the Main Spencer

Thurse the 30th

Moderet wind from the W steering Lat 26 08 S E by E Employed in Sundry Duty Long 173 24 Middle an Least part Pleasent Lunar Finished the W Boat in side Employed in Blacksmithing Saw Squid and a one Brig So Ends asquese pr. Sperm Whale Charles Richards Master

Dist 169. Frid. October the 1st
Brisk winds from the S steering S E b E Employed in Blacksmithing
Lat 25.50 the Brig in sight steering to the S
Long 171.33 at sight shorten sail braced by
to the E S E Middle and Last part
Brisk winds put the L Boat and
took the W Boat in for the same
purpose So Ends

Sat the 2nd
Brisk Wind from the S Steering
Lat 25.25 E S E Employed in Sundries Jobs at Sight
Sail braced by to the S W Middle and Last
part Strong winds at 6 A M Steered N b W
Employed in Painting W Boat So Ends

Sun the 3rd
Strong winds from the S E steering
Lat 25.59 N b W at Sight braced by to the S W
Long 178.19 the Brig in Sight Standing Middle and
Last part Strong winds by to the Wind
double reefs

Mon the 4th
Strong wind from S E by to the S
Lat 26 27 under double reefs Middle and Last
part the Same Sent the Deck Day down
and Kept at 8 A M Steered
off W N W Saw a piece of
Squid So Ends

[illegible]

Ship B Gosnold Cruising on

Oct 69 Tues the 5th

Strong Wind and squally Same Cour-
Steered W S W Employed in sundry
Lat 26.05 Duty at Night Laid by to the S Middle
Long 174 26 W and Last part Strong wind Main Sail
as required put the Waist Boat out and
took the Boat in & broke out for Water
Steered S W by S at 7 A M Saw a Finback

Wed the 6th

Strong wind from the E S E Steer-
Lat 25.02 ing S W by S under Short Sail
Saw Finbacks at Night Laying
to the S E Middle and Last part
Brisk Wind at 7 A M Steered W S W

Thurs the 7th

Brisk wind from the E Steering
Lat 25.25 W S W Saw 2 humpbacks at Night
Long 175.19 W Laid by to the S Middle and
Last part Brisk Employed
about the rigging Steered W S W So Ends

Frid the 8th

Brisk Wind from E S E Steering
Lat 26.04 W S W Employed in Ship duty
Middle laid by to the N Last part
at 7 A M Steered W by S Employing
in Rattling down the Main rigging
[illegible] So Ends

Satt the 9th

Brisk wind from E S E Steering W by S
Lat 26.45 Employed in Rattling down the Main rigging
177.10 W Middle laid by to the S Last at 6 A M Steered W by S
Employed in Rattling down the Fore rigging

Passage per Sperm Whale Charles Dickey Master

Oct/69 Sun the 10th

Brisk winds from the E.S.E steering
Lat 27.29 S.W by W Employed in Sundries Duty
Long 178.11 W about the Rigging at Night Keep
by to the S.S.E Middle and Last part
Strong Winds Steered W by N at 6 A M W by W at
12 M Steered W by S Saw a Hump Back

Mon 11th

Strong Winds from the S.E Steering
Lat 27.23 W by S at Night Keep to to the S.S.W
Long 179.25 W Middle and Last Part Brisk Winds at
6 A M Steered W.S.W onbent the Fore
Top Sail to Repare

Tue the 12th

Brisk Wind from the E.S.E Employed
Lat 27.45 in Repareing the Fore Top Sail at
Long 179.50 E Night finished and bent it keep by to
the S.W Middle and Last part Brisk
Wind saw Finback Steered W by S

Wed the 13th

Brisk winds from the S.S.E
Steering W by S Employed in Sundries
Duty Middle the Wind Vered to the W
S.W by to the S.W Last part the same
had several squalls of Rain

Thurse the 14th

Strong Winds from the W by S
Lat 28.08 to the S.S.W Employed in Sundries
Long Duty about the Rigging saw Fin
backs and Paporises Middle and
Last part Strong Winds at 6 A M tacked
Ship to the S.S.E Wind from the S.W

Ship B Gosnold Cruising to the Nth

Oct/69 Fri the 15th

Lat ~~27.08~~ 27.17 S
Long 179.21 E

Strong Winds from the S.W. by to the S.E. under Short Sail Employed in restraping Halyard Blocks and Sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part Strong Winds

Sat the 16th

Lat 27.52
Long 179.45 E

Strong Winds from the N.W. by to the [illegible] at the Lat [illegible] wore Ship to the S.W. under Short Sail at 8 [illegible] [illegible] to the W.S.W. Wind from the S.W. Middle and Last part the same Employed in Sundry Jobs

Sund the 17th

Lat 27.57

Commences with Strong Wind from S.W. to W.S.W. wore Ship Several times [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and Last Part Strong Winds made sail as required So Ends

Mon the the 18th

Lat

Strong Winds from from the N.W. by to the S.W. Middle and Last part Squally Employed in [illegible] and Sundry other Jobs Wind hauled to the S.W. by to the S.E. So Ends

Tues the 19th

Lat 28.03
Long 178.57 E

Strong Wind and Squally from the W.S.W. by to the S.E. at 5 [illegible] [illegible] Middle and Last part [illegible] Wind [illegible] [illegible] Employed in [illegible] Blocks [illegible] So Ends [illegible]

[illegible] Ship French Rock Charlie Dickey Master

Wednes the 20th

Brisk Wind from the S Steering
27.01 W by S. Middle the Wind Veered to the ESE
177.01 E Last part Pleasent Employed in
fitting Block Straps and Sundry other things
Brake out per Water

Thurse the 21

Moderate Wind from the ESE
26.58 Steering W by S Employed
Long in Sundry Jobs about the Rigging
Middle and Last part Brisk Winds
Saw Fin Backs So Ends

Frid the 22nd

Brisk Wind from the ESE
27.02 Steering W by W Employed in
175.06 E Sundry Jobs Middle Wind rose to
the S S W Last part Saw 2 Hump
Backs Lowered for them without success
Thick Weather So Ends

[illegible] 23

Brisk Wind from the S S W Steering
27.20 W by W Employed about the Rigging
Middle and Last part Calm and
Light Winds Saw Finbacks So Ends

Sund the 24th

Light Airs from the S S W Long swells
27.16 Steering W by W Employed in Ship
171.24 E duty Middle and Last part the
Same [illegible]

Leaking from 3 to 500 Strokes in 24 hours

Octob/69 Mond the 25th

Moderate Wind from the S by the W hazy weather [illegible]
Middle and Last part hazy Employed
in Sundry Duty about the Ship

Tue the 26th

Light wind from the S steering
Lat 27.52 W by N thick weather Middle
and Last part foggy weather and
rainy So Ends

Wed the 27th

Light Airs and Calm Employed
Lat 27.57 in Ship Duty Middle thick
Long 169.49 E weather Last part the Same
Heading to the W So Ends

Thurse the 28

Light Airs and Calms heading to
Lat 27.52 the westward Employed in Sundry
Long 169.00 E Duty Middle and Last part the Same

Fri the 29th

Moderate wind from the S steering
Lat 27.58 W Employed in Ship duty at Night
Shortened Sail and Hauled by to the S W
Middle and Last part brisk Wind
at 6 AM Steered W by N So Ends

Sat the 30th

Light winds from the S Steering W by N
Lat 28.33 Employed in Sundry Duty at Night hauled by
Long 167.59 E to the W S W Middle and Last part Light
Airs from the S at 6 AM Steered W [illegible]
a [illegible] to the W N W So Ends

S.E. of Norfolk Iseland for Sperm Whales

Weend the 31st

Light Airs from the SW Steering NW at 2 P.M. Saw Norfolk Iseland bearing N by E dis 30 mile at Night [illegible] Wayie at 7 A.M. Spoke the Onward of Sydney 7 months out 180 bbls of Sperm Middle and Last part Light Airs and baffling steering NE and NNE Saw one 2 Sail in sight

1 Novem 64

Mon. the first of November

Light Airs from All around the Compass frequent squalls of Rain Land bearing E by S dist 15 mile 4 Sail in sight Middle Fresh Winds from the ENE by to the SE at daylight wore Ship to the S spoke the Barque Coral she had just taken two bbls of Humpback Oil at Brampton Shoals So Ends

Tues the 2nd

Strong East Wind by to the S Land and 2 Sail in sight Middle and Last part Strong Winds Employed in Starting Water and Sundry other Duty Made Sail as required

Wed the 3rd

Lat 30.45 Strong Wind from the E by to the NNE under double reefs Middle and Last part Strong Wind at 8 A.M. Steered NW So Ends

Thurse the 4th

Strong Wind from the ENE Steering NW at Night Reefed by to the S Middle and Last part Strong Winds with [illegible] Sail Employed in Ship duty at 7 A.M. Steered NW So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing on the Middle

Nov/69

Frid the 5th
Strong Wind and Squalls from the
Lat 32.40 E S E Steering S W under double
Lon 164.12 E Reefs Employed in Sundry Jobs
at Eight Shifted by to the S Middle
and Last part Squalles at 6 A.M.
Steered S W wind from S E

Sat the 6th
Strong Wind from the S S E
Lat 32.58 Steering S W Employed in Sundry
Jobs about the Ship at Eight Shifted by to the
S S E x S S W Middle and Last part more
Pleasant made Sail as required
Painted the State rooms inside

Sun the 7th
Light wind from the E Steering S W
Lat 33.40 Employed in Ships duty at Eight
Long 163.00 E Shifted by to the S E Middle Wind [illegible] to
the S at 6 A.M. Veered Ship to the N W
at 9 A.M. Wind veered to the W by N [illegible]

Mond the 8th
Brisk Wind from the N W [illegible]
Lat 34.27 S at 1½ P.M. Steered E by S at Eight
Shifted by to the S Middle the Wind veered
to S E had a Plenty of thunder and
Lightning and some rain Last
part more Pleasant at 6 A.M. Steered
W by S Employed in Ships duty

Tues the 9th
Lat 34.05 Brisk Wind from the E Steering W N W [illegible]
Lon 163.28 E Reefs [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the S W [illegible]
at 6 A.M. Steered E S E saw a Steamer going
to the N N W saw a Sunfish So Ends.

Cruising for Sperm Whale Charles Dickey Master

Wed the 10th

Lat 33.53
Long 165.45 E

Brisk Winds from the SW Steering E S E Employed in Ships duty Repaired the Main top Sail this middle and Last part Strong Wind from the S by to the S E at 8 AM Steered E by S saw Fin Backs So Ends

Thurs the 11th

Lat 33.16

Strong wind and rainy from the SSW Steering E by S Employed in Sundry Jobs at night hauled by to the S E at 9 PM Wind veered to the SW Middle by to the W S W had some squally with Lightning Last part More Pleasant Wind from the S at 6½ AM Steered S E by E saw a Brigg heading to the W

Fri the 12

Lat 32.24
Long 167.30

Brisk Wind from the S Steering S by E Employed in Ships duty at night hauled by to the SW Middle and Last part Brisk wind at 7 AM Steered S E by E So Ends

Sat the 13th

Strong Wind from the S Steering S E by E Employed in Sundry Jobs making rigging at night hauled by to the W S W middle the wind veered to the SW at 6 AM Steered E by S

Sun the 14th

Lat 30.32
Long 169.33
ting 3
Steeke

Strong wind from the SW Steering E by S under Short Sail at night hauled by to the W S W Middle and Last part more Pleasant Steered S S E made Sail as required So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing over Norfolk

Mond the 15th

Lon 169 Brisk winds from the S steering N E
at night Changed by to the W S W Middle
Lat 29 52 an East part Pleasent wind veered to the S W
Saw 2 Sail at 12 M Spoke the Martha Wright
& Napoleon they had seen Whale a few days
ago off Norfolk Changed by to the N E

Tues the 16th

Moderate wind from the S W by to the
Lat 29.15 S E in company with M Wright & the
Long 169.16 E Napoleon Saw a fin Back Middle
brisk wind by to the W S W East part
Strong wind and Squalls from the
W S W by to the S W So Ends

Wed the 17th

Strong Wind and Squalls from
Lat 29 37 the S W by to the W by S Employed in
Long 169 00 E Ships duty Middle and East part
Strong Wind at noon more Moderate

Thurs the 18th

Strong Wind from the S W by to the
Lat 28 24 W by S Employed in Spunyarn making
Long 168.48 Drying at 4 P M Tacked Ship to the
N E by N Middle and East part
Strong Wind So Ends

Fri the 19th

Strong Wind from the S W by to the
Lat 27.34 S E by S at night more Moderate
Middle and East part Pleasent
made Sail as required Employed
in Ships Duty So Ends
Leaking from 5 to 600 Strokes in 24 hours

zeland for Sperm Whale Charles Fisher Master

Sat the 20th

Bar 169 Commences with Brisk Winds
from the SW by to the SE all
at 29.10 Sail out at Daylight Shortened Sail
ng 169.32 E Middle and Last part Pleasant
at 7 A M Tacked to the NW wind
from the S So Ends

Sund the 21st

Light winds from the S by to the
at 29.18 NWW All Sail out Employed
in Ship duty Middle and Last
part Light Airs and Calms

Mon the 22nd

Light airs and Calms from the
at 29.21 SW by to the NSW Middle and
ng 168.08 E Last part the Same Employed in
Blacksmithing fitting the Wheel
Blocks and Sundry other Jobs So Ends

Tues the 23rd

Light wind from the SW thick &
at 29.33 Hazy weather Saw a Large Ship
heading to the SSE Middle and Last
part Brisk Wind from the SSW
by to the W at daylight saw Norfolk
Island bearing SSW Dist 20 miles

Wed the 24th

Fresh Wind from the SW by to the NW
at 29.15 Employed in Sundry Jobs at night Saw a Ship
to the SSE Middle and Last part
Brisk Wind Employed in repairing
the Binnacle and Sundry other Jobs thick
and Hazy weather at 11 A M Saw Phillip Island
bearing SEbyS Dist 15 Miles So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruising off

Nov /69

Thurs the 25th

Lat 29.21 Longitude 167.41 E

Brisk winds and Hazy weather from the S W by S to the E S E saw a Barque and Brigg Keeping off and on at [illegible] at 2 P M Wore Ship to the W S W by W Middle and Last part brisk winds at 6 A M Wore to the S S E at 11½ Saw Phillips Island bearing S S E Watch Employed in repairing M. T. Stay Sail

Fri the 26th

Lat 29.31

Brisk Winds and hazy by S to the S S E Employed in Repairing the Main Top mast Stay Sail and Sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part Light airs from the S W by S to the W S W thick & Hazy So Ends

Sat the 27th

Lost 19

[illegible] and Light airs from the S W to the W S W rain [illegible] [illegible] Middle Light airs from E S E Last part light winds from the E S E to the S E at 6 A M wore the Ship to the S W thick and hazy weather

Sund the 28th

Lat 29.48 Long 167.35 E

Light winds from the N E S W very thick weather with frequent squalls of rain by to the S by W under short sail at 5½ P M Saw a Sperm Whale going to the S E Lowered 3 Boats for him saw him but once before dark had [illegible] but cannot be kept [illegible] N E at 8 A M hauled by to the S W at 6 A M Steered S S E at 10 [illegible] thick hazy weather cannot find the Whale So Ends

Norfolk Iseland for Sperm Whals Cruising [illegible]

Nov/69 Mon the 29th

Modderet wing from the SW at 12 M Steered N heazy weather saw 2 sails at 5 P M saw Norfolk Iseland bearing N by E dist 40 Miles at daylight — [illegible] [illegible] middle calm Least part Light wind from E S E to S saw a Shipe and Brigg laying off and on at Norfolk lay to the N N W So Ends

Tues the 30th

Lat 28.49 Thick weather with frequent Showers of rain from Norfolk bearing N N E dist 5 miles saw a Hump Back at daylight — Spoke the E C Jones 2200 of Sperm Middle lay to the W by N at 1½ A M [illegible] Ship to the S E by S at 6 A M Steered S E by E at 10 Steered S very thick and Hazy at 11 lay by to the S W wind from the W S W So Ends

Dech /69 December Wed the 1st

Lat 28 50 Brisk Winds from the W S W by to the S W very thick and Hazy weather at 1 P M the Wind vered to the S W and light up saw Saw the Land bearing S W dis 10 miles at daylight was kiping up to the Land the Same in Sight — Middle and Last part Pleasent at 8 A M went on shore with 2 Boats So Ends

Thurs the 2nd

Brisk Winds and Pleasent off and On at Norfolk at daylight Boats returned Middle and Last Part Pleasent the Wind vered to the E at 8 A M 2 Boats went on shore for Supplies So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Cruiseing

Sept /69

Fri the 3
Moderate Wind from the E S E Two Boats on shore the Bark Tonia and E C Jones & A. Barker Laying off and on at night Boats returned with Beef & vegitables Middle and Least part Pleasent So Ends

Sat the 4th
Moderate wind and Pleasent weather from the E S E off and on at [illegible] at night Boats returned Middle and Least part Pleasent took off salt Beef and a live Bulloc So Ends

Sun the 5th
Brisk Wind from the E S E off and on at the west side of the Island took off 2 more Bulock Middle and Least part Pleasent So Ends

Mon the 6th
the Ship on the South side of the Iseland 2 Boats on Shore at night they returned Middle they returned Least part fine weather Employed in geting off recruit So Ends

Tue the 7th
Brisk wind and Pleasent weather off and on in company with the Vessels Middle and Least part Pleasent 2 Boats on shore fore supplies So Ends

Leaking 250 stroke in 24 hours

of Bark Falk Ocean for Sperm Whales

ech/69

Wed the 8th

Lat 30.07 Brisk wind from the ESE and Pleasant at 3 PM Boats came off Steered WSW in company with the Barker at night Shortened sail Middle and Last part Pleasant Employed in salting Beef and Sundry other Duty So Ends

Thurs the 9th

Lat 30.58 Long 166.00 E Brisk Winds from the ESE by to the Employed in fitting Bentam sundry other Duty spoke the Barker at night Shortened Sail Middle and Last part Pleasant bent a new Main Top Gallant sail So Ends

Frid the 10th

Lat 31.53 Long 166 57 E Brisk Wind from the E to the NNE All Sail out Employed in Sundry Duty Middle wind veered to the E by to the ENE Last part Pleasant the A. Barker in sight So Ends

Sat the 11th

Lat 32 26 Moderate from the SE by to the ESE Employed in sundry Duty Middle and Last part Light airs saw a small cask and spoke the Barker So Ends

Sund the 12th

80 Moderate winds rising from the SE by to the E at 6 PM Wind veered to the [illegible] the weather looking foul Middle squally with rain Last part Strong squalls at 8 AM the Barker set her Colours for Whales close to the Ship [illegible] thick and rainy as usual one Boat got stove and Barker struck 2 small Whales at 11 AM light up took one of the Whales alongside

Ship B. Gosnold cruiseing to the S.W. of the

Dech 169

Mond the 13th

Lat 33.05 S
Long 168.26 E

At 12 M commenced to cut, 1 P.M finished the Wind W S.W. Steered from South to S.W. trying to find the W. Had the clew of the Jib Blast to Pieces in a Squall Sheets Woaked as usual at 4 P.M Tered Ship Steered S. could not find the Whale agein at Sun wind veered to the W.S.W. Middle ly to the S.W. Employ in geting ready to Boil at Daylight Started the Works at 6 A.M Tered Ship to the S. Sent in the Jib to Repair Backer to windward Boiling at 11 A. bent the Jib

Tues the 14th

Lat 32.24

Strong Wind from the W.S.W. and squally Employed in Boiling and Sundry other Duty at 4 P.M finished Boiling Middle and Last part Strong Winds and Squally So Ends

Wed the 15th

Lat 32.33
Long 170.04 E

Strong Winds and Squally weather from the W.S.W Employed in repairing Boat sails and Sundry other Duty at daylight vered Ship to the South spoke the A.B. Middle and Last part more pleasent a very heavy Swell from the S. at daylight Steered E by S and E Run the Oil down on the Port Side of the After Hatch So Ends

Thurs the 16th

Lat 32.16
Long 171.13 E

Brisk Winds from the W.S.W. Steering E a very heavy Swell from the South at daylight Hauled by to the S.W. Middle Light winds and Squally with rain Last part at 6 A.M the Wind veered to the S.E. by to the E. S. the A.B. Bark in sight at the W. Cooper Employed in Repairing Casks Leaking 220 Strokes in 24 Hours

Dech/69 Frid the 17th

Brisk Winds from the N E by to the E by S Employed in Repairing Casks and Sundries other Duty Middle and Last Wind from the [illegible] some squalls of rain Spoke the Barker and got a Cask of Oil from her it being our share of the Whales taken in company at [illegible] about [illegible] weather better So Ends

Sat the 18th

Lat 33 15 S
Long 171 21 E
Light Airs and Calms from the E Middle and Last part the Same put the Oil down in the After Hold by to the N N E

Sund the 19th

Lat 33.05
Light Airs from the E by to the N N E at 4 P M Veered Ship to the S S E Employed in Sundry Jobs Middle windward to the N E Last part Pleasent Barker in sight to the S Saw Grampus So Ends

81

Mond the 20th

Lat 32.53
Long 171.01 E
Moderate Winds from the N E by to the E S E all Sail out at 2½ P M Saw the Barker Lowering kept off at 5 P M saw her take a Whale along side of the Ship could of Sailed as fast as a Turpin could crawl we should of been there to of taken a chance with her hard times for us poor souls at 20 minutes to 6 P M saw the Whales going quick to windward Lowered for them saw them 2 riseings by dark at 8 Boats came aboard the Cook a quarrelsome fellow would not get into the Boat when ordered by the 2nd officer a clinch inside no one hurt Middle and Last part Brisk Wind 8 A M Tacked to the N E by E So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Crusseing to the S W of the

Dec /69 Tues the 21st

Brisk Wind from the E by S to the S S E
Lat 32 52 Saw Grampus Watch Employed in Sundry
Long 170.85 E Duty hazy weather at Night Tacked Ship
to the S E Middle and Last part Strong
Wind Employed in Ships Duty

Wed the 22nd

Strong Winds from the E S E by to the
Lat 32 20 S E under Short Sail Employed in
Long 170.30 E making Wheel ropes an Sundry other
duty Middle and Last part Strong wind
at 6 A M tacked Ship to the S S E So Ends

Thurse the 23rd

Strong E S E Wind by to the S S E
Lat 32 57 under Short Sail Employed in
Long Ships duty Middle and Last part
Strong Wind Saw Killers & Grampus
last part Employed in repareing the
Try works So Ends saw a Sail to the SW

Fri the 24th

Lat 32.16 Brisk winds from the E S E by to
Long 171.00 the S by E Employed in Sundry
duty about the Ship Middle and last
part more moderate at 6 A M Tacked Ship to the S E
unbent the Fore Sail an repareid it So Ends

Sat the 25th

Brisk winds from the E S E by to the
Lat 32 54 S E Employed in Ships duty Saw
Long 171.35 E piece of Squid Middle and Last
part Light winds all Sail Set
Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Heading 180 Sticks in 24 hours

hree Kings for Sperm Whale Charles Nichols Master

Dech /69

Sund the 26th

Lat 32.43
Long 171.58 E

Modderet wind from the E N E by to the S E All Sail out Employed in Sundry Duty Saw Grampuses Middle and Last part Modderet Wind from N N E by to the E

Mond the 27th

at 32.45
ong 171.56 E

Light wind from the North by to the E N E Middle Wind veres to the N N W by to the N E Employed in Sundry Duty Last part Light Airs and Calm

Tues the 28th

Light Airs from the N N W by to the N E Employed in Ships Duty Saw a Sail to the East Middle Calm Last part Employed in Reaving Lanyards to the Main Topmast Backstays So Ends

Wed the 29th

Commences with Calm weather Employed in about the rigging Spoke the A. Barker her Whale made her 116 bbls the Lord only knows when we shall get a Whale Middle and Last part light airs from the N by to the E N E Saw grampuses So Ends

Thurs the 30th

Modderet winds from the N by to N E by E Barker in company Middle and Last part Brisk wind by to the E N E Employed in Ships Duty So Ends,

Frid the 31st

Strong Wind from the N N E by to the E under double reefs by to the E Employed in Sundry Duty Middle and Last part Strong Winds and hazy weather So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Cruising to the E of New Zeala

Jan /70 Sat January the first /70
Commences with Strong Winds
Lat 33 18 from the N.N.E by to the E under double
Long reefs the A Barker in sight Middle Rain-
-ing hard under double reef Main Top Sail and Fore
Sail Least part the wind Veered to the N thick
and wet So Ends Strong current to the SE

Sun the 2nd
Thick wet weather at 8 P.M the wind
Lat 33 09 veered to the NNW blowing Strong and
Long 177.02 E Raining hard steered N N E at 4 P M put
the Boat on the upper crane took in
all Sail but Fore Top mast Stay Sail and
Main Spencer hoved by to the W Middle more
moderate set close reefed Main Top Sail at
daylight more Pleasent kept off N E by N made
Sail as required the A. Barker in sight

Mon the 3d
Strong winds from the NW Steering
Lat 32 26 N E by N saw a Breach ran up to the
Long 177 36 E ground and lay aback but saw nothing
more of it Middle and Least part moderate
wind steering N E Spoke the Brig Rita
of Auckland 3 days out bound to the Feegees
So Ends

Tues the 4th
Moderate Winds from the NNW steering
Lat 32 13 N E the Barker and the Brig in sight
Long 179.21 Spoke the Barker at 8 night Middle
and Least part pleasent Employed
in fitting Jib Stay and Sundry other
Jobs So Ends
in Light weather Leaking 80 Strokes

for Sperm Whales Charles Nichols Master

Jan 1870

Wed the 5th

Lat 31.55 Long 179.26 E. Moderate wind from the N W N W Steering S E by E and E S E saw part of a Whale carkis Middle and Last part Pleasent Employed in scraping window blinds and varnishing them and Sundry other Jobs.

Thurs the 6th

Lat 31.42 Long 179.47 E Light wind from the N Steering E S E Employed in Sundrey Jobs about the Ship saw Grampuses the Barker in sight to the S W Middle and Last part Light Airs So Ends.

Fri the 7th

Lat 31.27 179.50 E Light Airs from the N Steering E S E saw Porpoises and Grampuses Middle and Last part Light Airs Spoke the A Barker Steered E by S So Ends

Sat the 8th

Lat 31.35 Long 178.54 W Moderate Wind from the N & N W Steering E by S Middle and Last part Pleasent at 9 A M saw French Rock bearing E S E the Watch Employed in Ships Duty

Sund the 9th

Light Airs from the S W running in towards the Rock at 4 P M it falling calm Strong current seting to the S E Ship drifting in to the Rock fast at 8 P M put 4 Boats ahead and towed past the Rock Middle and Last part calm saw a Barque to the S at 10 had a Light Air from the E at 11 saw Sperm Whale to the E going to the N Lowered 3 boats in pursuit So Ends

82 ✓

Ship: B. Gosnold Cruising off French

Jan /70

Mon the 10th

Light wind from the E. Boats in persuit of the Whale, saw the other Vessels Boats down at 3 P.M. saw Curtis Rock at dark Boats came on board Whales Ship the Rock bearing N by W Middle lay to the S E under short Sail at 5 A.M. Wered to the S saw the Ship Ohio 41 Month out 2000 Whale 200 Sperm and other Sail in sight to the S W at 11 A.M. saw a Barque manoeuvring ran for her All Sail out So Ends

Tues the 11th

Brisk wind and hazy weather runing for the Barque at 12 M saw her Lowers for Whale at 4 saw his Boats at 5 he took them up and Hove by at 6 saw the Barque manoeuvring again Could not get to her at dusk Shortened Sail Middle and Last part Strong E wind and thick weather at 6 A.M. Steered N.W. Blowing Strong at 8 took the Fore Top Sail and Fore Sail in at Noon Blowing Heavy and raining Close reefed the Main Top Sail

Curtis Rock bearing S E dist 15 mils

Wed the 12th

Heavy Gales from the E thick and rainey runing W under Close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail at 2 took the Main Top Sail in at 4 A.M. Hove to heading S by E Middle and Last part Blowing heavy at 5 A.M. took in the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Laying under the lee of the Main Spencer Blowing hard So Ends

Ship: Cruising [illegible]

Rock for Sperm Whales Charles Nichols Master

Jan /70

Thurs the 13th

Heavy Gales from the East lying
Lat 30.13 under the clue of Main Spencer heading
Long 178.05 E S by E Middle the same Last part more
Moderate at daylight set the fore Sail
close reefed Main Top Sail Main Spencer
& fore Top Mast Stay Sail So Ends

Frid the 14th

Moderate gales from the E by to the WSE
Lat 30.30 under Short Sail Middle more moderate
Last part light winds and foggy
weather by to the WSE made all Sail
Employed in Starting water and
Sundry other Jobs saw Grampuses

Sat the 15th

Light Airs from the NE by to the
Lat 30.29 E SE Employed in Ships duty
Long 178.25 E Middle and Last part Calm Saw
Grampuses So Ends

Sun the 16th

Calm weather and foggy Middle Moderate
Lat 30.51 winds from the W Steering E Made all Sail
23 Last part at 10½ Saw Sperm Whales going
to the WSW quick Lowered boats for them

Mond the 17th

Moderate winds from the W in persuit
Lat 30.59 of the Whales 3 P.M. Struck 2 Whales
Long 179.16 E got a Boat Stove at 9 P.M. took one
Whale to the Ship at 2 A.M. took
the other alongside at 6 P.M. hooked
on to Cut at noon Employed in
Cutting &c So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing to the West

Jany 70. Tues the 18th

Brisk Wind from the S Employed in
Lat 31.15 Cuting at 5 P M finished Cutting the 2
Whale Lay threw the Night by and heave
at 9 P M Commenced to Boil at 8 A M
took in the other Head So Ends

Wed the 19th

Do Brisk Wind from the South by to the
W & S W Employed in Boiling and Cuting
blubber & Junk at 9 P M commenced
to rain hard at 10 had to haul down
at 3½ it held up some started the
works again Least part boiling and
Cuting blubber So Ends

Thurse the 20th

Moderate Wind from the S at 2 P M commen-
Lat 31.18 -ced to rain Put a Sail over the Try Works
Long 178.45 E Employed in boiling and Cuting blubber at 6
A M it cleared up So Ends

Fri the 21st

Moderate wind from the S W by to the W
Lat 31.49 Employed in boiling Middle pleasent
Long 178.27 E at 4 P M finished Boiling Latter part
Employed in Sunday Jobs saw Porpoise

Sat the 22nd

Moderate Wind from the N & S W by to the
Lat 32 07 N W Employed in Coopering Oil to
Stow put a pipe in the Case Whale Middle
Calm Least part had the Wind from
the S Employed in Stowing Oil in
the After Hold Generaly weather
So Ends

off French Rock for Sperm Whales C. Nichols Master

Jan /70

Sun the 23rd

Lat 32 19 Brisk wind from the SW Steering South at 2 PM commenced to rain the wind rising all around the compass at 5 PM finished Stowing oil and washed off Middle raining and raining Last part wind from the E Steering SSW squally all around Saw Porpoise Made Sail as required

Mond the 24th

Lat 32 07 Commences with Brisk Wing from the E Steering SSW at night hove by to the NE Middle and Last part Strong Wind Employed in Repairing the Waist Boat at 11 AM Saw a Breach to the SW at 12 M Saw Sperm Whales

64

Tues the 25th

Brisk Wind and Pleasent at 1½ Lowered for Sperm Whales at 3 P.M. Struck a Whale the First Iron Cut the Waist Warp the whale went off but Should have been Stoped at 5½ Struck another Whale he run bad at 10 P.M. the Whale nearly dead he took to Sounding it being very dark he took 3 Line over 800 fathoms, 4 Irons & 5 bomb Lances and went off at 10½ Boats came on board Middle heading SSE Last part thick and raining hard So Ends this hard days work

Wed the 26th

Lat 31.22
Long 178.15 E

Light wind from all around the Compass Ship Laying still at night stoped raining Middle foggy Last part it cleared up wind from SW made all Sail looking for the dead Whale steered various courses Employed in Boat mending at 12 M Steered SE So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold Cruiseing to the S.W. &c

Jan/70

Thurse the 27th

Brisk Wind from the W & S.W Steering S by E looking for the dead Whale at 5½ P.M found the Whale saved the Tow-

Lat 31.35

ing at 7 P.M nearly Calm Tow the Whale to the Ship and commenced to Cut at 2½ A.M got his head off and Body in the Whale very much Blasted Least part Employed in Cuting up the Body and a Boiling So Ends

Frid the 28th

Fine weather Employed in Boiling an clearing the Deck at 1 P.M. Hooked on and took the Head in Middle and Least part Calm Employed in Boiling So Ends

Lat 31.38

Sat the 29th

Light airs from the S & S.W by to the S.E Employed in Boiling Middle part finished Boiling Least part by to the N.W. Employed in Sundry Jobs

Sund the 30th

Light Airs from the W & S.W by to the N.W. Strong current to the S.S.E Middle Calm some Rain Squalls Least part Wind Veered to the N.E. Strong under double reefs So Ends

Mond the 31st

Strong Wind from the N.E. under double reefs by to the N.N.W. Middle and Least part More Pleasent Employed in Coopering and Stowing Oil in the After Hold So End

French Rock pur Sperm Whaly. Charly Michel, Master

Jan /70 Tuey Feb the 1st

Moderet Wind from the S.E Employed in Stowing Oil in the After Hold at 8 P.M. Winds [illegible] Middle and Last part brisk wind under Short Sail heading to the SSW Employed in Sundry Jobs

Wed the 2nd

Strong wind from the S.E under Short sail by to the S.W at Night wind to the E Middle and Last part Strong wind at 8 A.M. [illegible] saw a Barque heading to the W So Ends

Thursd the 3rd

Moderet Gale from the N.E by to the SSW under double reef Main Top sail and Fore sail thick weather at 4 p.m. Veered Ship to the S.E Middle and Last part Strong Gale under closs reef Main Top Sail and Close of Main Spencer

Fri the 4th

Strong Gale from the E and a high sea under Close reef Main Top Sail & Main Spencer Middle and Last part the same at 10 A.M. saw a Barque heading to the S.E under Storm Sails So Ends

Sat the 5th

Strong Gales heading to the S.E
Lat 33 07 the Hunter in sight Middle and
Long 174 50 Last part Same Moderet at 6 A.M.
Veered to the S.E by S made necessary sail
Spoke the Hunter 1700 of Sperm 26 months
out bound to the Bay of Islands So Ends

Ship B. Gosnold bound to the Bay

Feb/70

Suns the 6th

Strong winds from the E by S to the S & E under double reef Fore & Main Top Sails Main Sail & Jib Middle and Last part Strong Wind the Hunter in sight at 11 A M Steered N by W Set Main Top Gallant sail and Fly Jib at 11½ Saw Cape Brett bearing N W by W Made all Sail

Mond the 7th

Brisk Wind from the S E Running in for the Land at 5½ P M came to Anchor in the Bay of Island, Middle and Last part Strong Wind Employed in clearing up the Hold to receive Frate from the Same,
So Ends

Tues the 8th

Strong wind from the S E Employed in the Hold Middle and Last part Employed in geting the Ships to gather to Receive Frate

Wed the 9th

Strong E Wind at 4 P M got the Ships to gather Middle and Last part Strong Wind Receiving Frate So Ends

Thurs the 10th

Strong E Wind throught Receiving Frate from the Mandy So Ends

Ship Leaking 240 Strokes in 24 hours

p Iseland Charles Richards master

Fri the 11th
Strong East winds throught Employed in taking Fruite from the Marky rainy weather So Ends

Sat the 12
Strong winds and rainey at 1 P M finished with the Marray and she hauled off Middle and Last part made Pleasant Employed in cleaning Ship So Ends

Sun the 13th
Brisk wind & Pleasent Employed in cleaning Ship Middle and Last part Pleasent Watch on Liberty So Ends

Mond the 14th
Pleasent weather Watch on shore Middle and Last part fine weather Employed in filling water and calking Ship from the Seams very much open around the Bow &c Ends

Tues the 15th
Light Airs and calms Employed in seting up Shrouds filling water and Calking Ship So Ends

Wed the 16th
Brisk Wind and Pleasent Employed in filling water and Stowing between decks So Ends

Thurs the 17th
Pleasent weather Employed in filling and stowing water and watch on shore

Ship B. Gosnold lying

Thursd the 18th

Feb 70 Commences with thick and rainy weather Employed in Stowing water and Blacksmithing. A Watch on Liberty Last part More pleasent Discharged Isaac Hammon & Fredar
Last part Pleasent Employ in Painting Ship and Sundry Jobs

Sat the 19th

Strong S W wind Employed in Painting Ship and Sundry other Jobs one Watch on Shore on Liberty

Sund the 20th

Light winds from the S W Employed in Painting Ship Middle and Last part Pleasent Crew on Liberty

Mond the 21st

Brisk winds and Pleasent throught Watch on Liberty Middle and Last part pleasent Employed in Setting up rigging and Sundry other Jobs

Tuesd the 22nd

Pleasent weather Employed in Painting geting off water Middle and Last part fine Discharged and Paid off 4 Feejeeans Abraham Baker Jimmy Mauery. Robert Jabeas. & Shadric

Wed the 23

Calm weather through out Employed in Setting up rigging and Painting So Ends at the Bay of Iselum. Chase Sirkely Master

Thurse the 24th

Feb 170 Light airs and Calmy Middle and Least part Calm Employed in geting ready for Sea Midd and Least part Calm hauled in to the Stream for Sea So Ends

Frid the 25th

Light airs and Calm & Rainey weather Employed in in geting ready for Sea Middle Middle and Last part thick & rainy

Sat the 26th

Thick & Rainy weather took aws Potatoes On board from the Schooner Alice 3 men G. P. Dye as 4th officer. Jose Peters as Cook G. Wilkins as green hand Middle and Last part thick and Rainey So Ends All ready for Sea

Sune the th 27th

Commences with Light S E Wind thick weather all ready for Sea Middle and Least part Calm

Mond 28

Calm and Foggy weather waiting for a wind to go to Sea Middle and Least part thick and rainey and a very heavy swell

Tues the March the 1st

Strong East Wind heavy sell heaving in very thick Middle the Same Last part it cleared up some wind vered to the Noarth and died away So Ends this day

Ship B. Gosnold at the Bay

Mar. 1/70 Wed the 2nd

Light Northern Wind and a very heavy Swell heaving in at 5 P.M. wind veered to the W. Middle wind from the S at 4 A.M got under way and stood out to Sea had a heavy N.E. Swell the Hunter in sight at 12 M Cape Brett bore S dist 15 miles wind from E.S.E.

Thurs the 3rd

Brisk wind from the E.N.E. steering N.E. by E all Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs at 6 P.M. Wind rose to the E.S.E. & to the

Lat 33.30 S Middle and Last part Strong Wind under double reefs So Ends

Fri the 4th

Strong Wind from the E.S.E. by S to the S.S.W. under double reefs Employed in Sundry

Lat 33 09 Jobs at 5 P.M. Spoke the James Arnold 4½

Long 175.15 E months out 60 bbls of Whale Middle the wind rose to the S.E. tacked Ship to the E by S daylight made all Sail Last part wind from the S.W. Steered E.N.E. So Ends

Sat the 5th

Brisk wind from the S.S.W. Steering E.N.E. Spoke the J. Arnold Middle and

Lat 33.03 Last part Strong Wind from the W.S.W.

Long 176.41 E took a Reef in Main Top Sail So Ends

Sun the 6th

Brisk wind from the W.S.W. Employed in

Lat 33.13 Sundry Jobs Middle and Last part Steered E by N all Sail out So Ends

Ship Leaking 350 Strokes in 24 hours

up Island ready for Ten Days fishing water

March/70 Mond the 7th

Brisk Wind from the W S W Steering

Lat 53 39 E by S saw a Barque Steering S E at

Long 178.55 E 5½ P M Saw a Large Breach to the S E

ran past it but could not see anything

there Lyed by and Shortened Sail and Lay

all Night Stand Watch watches at 6 A M

Steered S E by E all Sail out a Barque

in Sight Steering E S E So Ends

Tues the 8th

Moderate winds from S W Steering

S E by E bent the Fore Sail and Fore

Lat 54 04 Topsail and Rove up some new Rigging

Long 179.51 W Spoke Barque Callao Bunn master 51 months

out 1400 of Sperm 250 of Whale Middle and Last

part Light airs Steered E S E So Ends saw Grampus

Wed the 9th

Light wind from the W Steering E S E Employ

Lat 54.07 in rearing rigging and Sundry jobs bent the

New Jib and Fly Jib at 3 P M Wind veered to the S E

by to the E S E at Night Shortened Sail Middle

and Last part Brisk wind So Ends

Thurs the 10th

Brisk wind from the E S E by to the S E

Lat 54 27 Employed in Sundry Jobs at Night Shortened

Sail Middle Kept Ship to the N Last part

Strong wind Employed in repairing the

Mizzen Top Sail and Blacksmithing

under Short Sail So Ends

Ship Leaking 500 Strokes in 24 hours

Ship B Gosnold Cruiseing &c

March/70 Frid the 11th

Lat 35.12 Brisk winds from the E by to the S S E
Long 177.30 W Employed in Sundrey Jobs at Night
commenced to Stand half Watches in
and Least part Light wind from E S E
Steered S E by E So Ends

Sat the 12th

Light Airs from the E S E by to the
Lat 35.52 S S E by E all Sail out Bound Warm
Long 176.56 W the Oild milling Middle Calm Least
part moderat wind from the S S W
Steering S E by E So Ends
took the Bow and Wast Boat in

Sund the 13th

Light Airs from the S S W Steering
S E by E All Sail out unstocked the
Starboard Anchor and brought it
Aft to trim Ship the watch Employed
in Sundrey Jobs Middle and Least part
Calm heavy swell from the S E So Ends

Mond the [illegible]th

Light Airs from the S E thick and Drizzly weather
Changed our day for west Longitude Middle
the wind veered to the E by to the S S E Least part
the Same thick weather So Ends

Mond 14th

Strong wind and thick weather by to the
S S E made and took in Sail as requi
Middle thick weather Least part at
9 AM had a Heavy Squall from
the S E with Rain took in all Sail but
a double reef Main top Sail and Fore Sail and
wore Ship to the S E blowing Strong So Ends
[illegible] 550 Stroks in all ha

the Remarks on French Rock Brig Nichols Master

Tues the 15th

Brisk Gales from the ESE thick and rainy
Lat 37.18 S at 5 PM Closest reefed the Main Top Sail in
Long 174.00 W furled the Fore Sail Middle by to the SE under
Closest reef Main Top Sail Fore Top Main Spencer
and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Latter part more
Moderet Set Fore Sail and Closest reef Main
Top Sail Heading NE by E So Ends

Wed the 16th

Brisk Gales from the ESE by to the SE by E
Lat 36.37 under Closest reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail
Long 172.52 W Middle more Moderet set closest reef Fore
Top Sail Last part set Main Sail & Jib
increast the Leak to 800 Strokes So Ends

Thurse the 17th

Brisk Gales from the NE by to the ESE
Lat 36.16 had strong puffs at 5 PM took the Jib in
Long 171.20 W Middle and Last part more Moderet turned
one reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sails and set
the Jib Last part Ship heading E by S So Ends

Frid the 18th

Brisk Gales from the SE by to the E by S
Lat 35.55 under double reef Fore and Main Top Sails
Long Main Sail & Jib at 5 PM Set hoal Main Top
Sail Middle and Least Part Brisk Wing
at 7 AM Wind vered to the S Steered ESE So Ends

Sat the 19th

Moderet wind from the S Steering ESE
Lat 36.07 Made Sail as required Middle Strong
Long 167.55 wind taik the Light Sail in Least part Strong
Gail and Squally taik in all but closest reef Main Top
Sail & Fore Sail heading E So Ends
Leaking 850 Strokes in 24 hours

Ship B. Gosnold Bound

March /70

Sund the 20th

Lat 36.07
Long 166.34 W

Strong Gales from the SSE by S to the E by S under Close reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail at 4 PM Set close reef Fore Top Sail Middle More moderate shook the reefs out and Set the Main Sail & Jib Last part Set the Light Sails So Ends

Mond the 21st

Lat 35.59.S
Long 166.06 W

Brisk wind from the SE by S to the E by S Middle the Wind veered to the S to the ENE Employed in Sundry Jobs

Tues the 22nd

Lat 36.52

Brisk Wind from the N and NNW Steering NE by E All Sail out Lashed the spare Spars amid Ships Middle wind veered to the SW with Light Squalls Last part wind from the WNW So Ends

Wed the 23rd

Lat 37.16

Brisk wind from the WNW Steering NE by E All Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs Middle Light airs from W by S to the ENE and E Last part Calm with a heavy Swell from the South

Thurs the 24th

Lat 37.50
Long 162.53

Calm weather with a heavy Swell from the S watch Employed in various Jobs Middle part had a Light Breeze from the SW Steered NE by E all Sail out Last part the Wind veered to the N had Light Squalls So Ends
Leaking 620 Strokes in 24 hours

Home Charles Nichols Master

March 1870 Fri the 25th

Light Airs from the W by N to the E NE Middle Calm and thick had heavy squalls of rain at 11 P.M the wind [illegible] to the SE then Laid thick and squally at 7 took the Fore Sail and Fore Top Sail in and close reefed the Main Blowing a Heavy Gale at 11 A.M the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail blew out of the [illegible] took in the Main Top Sail it Blowing hard got the Ship on the Port Tack So Ends

Sat the 26th

Heavy Gales from the SE heading to the SW under close of Main Spencer Mid=
Lat 57.57 dle part moderate at 2½ A.M Set close reef Main Top Sail at 6 Set double Reef Fore & Main Top Sails & Fore Sail at [illegible] to the ESE wind from W SW a very heavy Swell at 9 Set Main Sail watch Employed in repair F T Stay Sail had a Strong Heavy Squall So End

Sun the 27th

Squally weather from the SSW
Lat 58.16 under double reefs finished and bent
Long 159.51 the F. T. Stay Sail Ship by to the E b E Middle wind veered to the NE for a [illegible] by to the E very heavy swell from the W [illegible] Made Sail as required at noon more moderate So Ends

Mon the 28th

Strong wind from the NNE by [illegible] the E under
[illegible] 58.41 Single reefs Main Top Gallant Sail & [illegible] at [illegible]
[illegible] 159.41 [illegible] found the [illegible] Bolt to the Main Top Sail yard broken Middle and Last part calm and light Airs from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] & started Water Leaking [illegible]

Ship B Gosnold Bound

Tues the 29

Commencing with moderate winds from
Lat 39.44 the N W Steering S E by E All hands
Long 156.08 out. Middle Squally with rain double
reefed the Top Sails wind veered to the South
Last part more Pleasant made Sail as
required So End Employed in Ship duty

Wed the 30th

Moderate winds from S W by S the E
Employed in Sundry Jobs Middle and
Last part Pleasant wind from S to S E
by to the E Employed in Sundry Jobs

Thurs the 31st

Light wind from the S E by to the
E S E Employed in Ship duty
Middle calm Last part moderate
wind from the S E Steering S E by E
at 6 P.M. Strong wind and thick took
the Light Sails in at 8 double reefed

Fri April the 1st

Brisk wind from the S E Steering
S E by E at 6 P.M. Strong wind
and thick weather took the Light
Sails in at 8 double reefed the Fore
& Main and took the Mizzen in
furled the Main Sail and Jib
Middle Blowing Strong took the
the Fore Top Sail in and close
reefed the Main at 6 A.M. took the
Fore Sail in at 8 put a reef
in and set it at Noon Steered
E S E very rough

Leaking 700 in 24 hours

Horne Ainsley Nichols Master

April/70 Sat the 2nd

Brisk Gales from N.N.E Steering E.S.E under Close reef Main Top Sail and reef Fore Sail Middle part the wind veer to the N Steered E and E by S Last part made Musdret sat hand Fore Sail thick and Drizzley weather

Sun the 3rd

Brisk Gales from the N Steering
Lat 41.05 East at 5 P.M. double reef Fore
Long 143.02 Top Sail and Main do Middle the wind
let go thick and Rainy Last part
Calm with a thick Foggy So Ends

Mon the 4th

Calm weather & a thick fogg
Lat 41.11 Middle the Same at 3 A.M. the wind sprang up from the S.S.E Made all Sail and Steered E Employed in breaking out fore Water & Provision out the hold

Tues the 5th

Brisk wind from the S.S.E Steered E All Sail out Employed in Making a Fore Stay Sail out of and Old Jib Middle and Last dito [illegible] thick bent the Fore Stay Sail

Wed the 6th

Light Airs from the N.E by to the E.S.E very thick Middle very thick some Squalls at 8 a.m. double reefed at 3 A.M. wind veered to the South Steered E made sail as required So Ends,

Ship B. Gosnole Barne.

April 70 Thurse the 7th
Commences with Strong wind
from the S steering E thick and
Lat 45.48 rainy weather. Made and took in sail
required. Middle more moderate ...
at 8 A.M. wind veered to the N.W. very
light very thick and rainy the Spreader
to the Maintop Gallant Backstays broke

Frid the 8th
Light airs from the S.W. thick and
rainy weather steering E Middle
calm Last part wind ... to the
W Squally So Ends

Sat the 9th
Moderate Wind from the W steering
Lat 46.12 E squally made and took in sail
Long 136.11 as required Middle the same Last
part fresh wind Employed in breaking
out for Water and Sundry other Jobs

Sund the 10th
Strong wind from the W steering
Lat 46.33 E squally made and took in sail
Long 132.36 as required Middle and Last part the same
So Ends glad to have a fair wind for once

Mond the 11
Moderate wind from the S.E. steering
Lat 46.54 E all sail set at 1 P.M. the wind veered
Long 129.43 to S.W. at 6 to the N.W. light airs
thick weather Middle squally wind
veered to the N.W. made and took in sail
as required Employed in Sundry Jobs So Ends
[illegible]

Mome Charles Dickey Master

Ap 12/70 Tues the 12th

Fresh winds & squalls from the N.W. Steering E by N [illegible] but a very heavy Sea [illegible] the first shortened sail to a close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail Middle Strong Gales and squally at 2 A.M. took the Fore Sail in Last part heavy Gales from N.W. to N.E. Steering E½S under close reef Main Top Sail

Wed the 13

Strong Gales with Heavy Squalls from N.W. Steering E½S under close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Top Mast & Fore Stay Sail blowing [illegible]
Lat 46.59 Long 122.14
Middle the Same Last part at at 6 A.M. the wind veered to the S squally with rain & Hail set the Fore Sail reefed So Ends

Thurse the 14th

Strong Gales from S to SW Steering E½E under close reef Main Top Sail and reef Fore Sail at Eight more moderate made Sail as required Middle and Last part more moderate set Top Gallant Sails over single reef Top Sails at 10 A.M. took in Light Sails
Lat 47.05 Long 118.33

Frid the 15th

Strong Southerly Gales Steering E½S under double reefs had heavy Squalls with Hail at 6 P.M. close reef Fore & Main Top Sails and Fore Sail Middle and Last part more moderate at 5 A.M. wind veered to the N.W. made Sail as required Broke out Fresh Water So Ends
Lat 47.11 Long 115.02

Leaking 950 Strokes in 24 hours

Ship B Gosnold Bound

April/70 — Sat the 16th

Hardest Gales from the W S W
Lat 47.23 Steering E N E Squally weather
Long 111.01 under close reef Main Top Sail Middle and Last
part the Same So Ends

Sun the 17th

Brisk Gales from the W S W Steering
E & S had some hard squalls made
and took in sail as required Middle
and Last part more moderate made
all Sail blue looking weather at
8 A M wind veered to the N So Ends

Mon the 18th

Strong winds from the N Steered E and
E ½ S at 8 P M commenced to blow with
a heavy S W swell Shortened down
to a close reef Main Top Sail wind
increasing in squalls with rain by to the
E N E at 2 A M took in the Main top sail
at 6 Set it again weather more moderate
very thick wind veered to the S S W Steered
E at 8 Set close reef Fore Top Sail
thick and rainey weather So Ends

Tues the 19th

Hardest Gales from the S S W Steering
Lat 41.12 E under close reef Fore & Main Top Sails
Long 103 28 at 1 P M Set Fore Sail thick and rainey
at 4 P M the wind hauled to the W blowing
a strong gale took in all Sail but a close
reef Main Top Sail at 9 more moderate the weather
clearing up made sail as required Last part
Boiled 2 Bbls Pleasant Steering E ½ S wind veered to the S S W
So Ends   Leaking from 800 to 950 Strokes in
24 hours

Home Charles Nichols Master

Wed the 20th

Brisk wind from the S S W Steering
Lat 50 12 E½S All Sail out except 2 Royals Middle
Long 100-11 And Last part Brisk wind with some Squalls
took in and made sail as required S Ends

Thurse the 21st

Strong wind from the S W Steering E½S
came down to Double reefs had very Heavy Squalls
Lat 50 46 with rain at 3 PM took in all but a close reef
Long 98 02 Fore and Main Top Sails very thick blowing
hard at 7 PM took in all Sail but close
up Main Spencer and Hove to the S wind
from W S W at 1 AM more moderate kept
off under close reef Main Top Sail
Fore Stay sail Last part more moderate

Frid the 22nd

Strong Gales from the W thick and
Lat 51 42 rainy weather Steering E½S Made
Long 95 14 and took in Sail as required
Middle and Last part under close
reef Fore and Main Top Sails wind from
S S W to W S W very rugged So Ends

Sat the 23rd

Thick and Squally with rain and
hale Steering E½S under close
reef Fore & Main Top Sails at 4 PM
at cleared up some wind from W S W
Middle wind veer to the S very heavy
Squalls at 4 AM took the Fore Top
Sail in at 9 Set a reef Fore Sail
had frequent heavy Squalls

[illegible] from [illegible] 950 [illegible] in 24 hours

Ship B. Gosnold Bound Home

April/70 Sund the 24th

Strong Gales from the South
Heavy Hale Squalls very Rugged
at 1 P.M took in all Sail but the
close up Main Top Sail and close reefed
Main Spencer and lay by heading S.E.
at 7 P.M more Moderate wind veered to the
S.W. Ship in Sea Stove in a piece
of bulwarks by Starboard the corner of the
House Stove in the forward Sky light and
Set the Steward to bailing Kept off
E½S Middle and Latter part more
Moderate thick and Rainy wind at [illegible]
to the W. So Ends

Mond the 25th

Moderate Gales from the W. Steered
at 12 M E by S under Short Sail
Middle very thick under double reef
Main and close reef Fore Top Sails and
Latt by D.R. 54.58 Fore Sail Last part at 8 A.M Set the
Long 85.40 Main Top Gallant sail and a Single reef
Top Sail thick and Rainy broke out fresh
Water and Flour So Ends

Tues the 26th 5

Moderate Gales from the W. Steer-
ing E by S under close reef Fore
Lat 55.21 Top Sail Fore Sail Single reef
Long 82.40 Main Top Gallant sail and jib
at 6 P.M had a heavy Squall with Rain and
hale came down to a close reef Fore
and Main Top Sails very heavy squalls at 10½
P.M wind veered to the S.W. it was so rough that
we had to heave too heading N.E. under close reefed main top sail
at 9 A.M more moderate kept off E½S very Squally So Ends
Leaking 1000 Strokes in 24 Hours

April 1870

Wed the 27th

Lat 55 38 Strong Gales with heavy Squalls from the S.W. Steering E ½ S under close reef Main Top Sail and Fore & Fore top mast Stay Sail at 8 P.M. wind veered to the W very Squally took in all but the clew of main top sail and Stay heading E.S.E. Middle blowing hard in Squalls Last part more moderate at 9 A.M. kept off E by S wind from the N.W. Made Sail as required So Ends

Thurs the 28th

Strong winds from the S.S.W. under double reefs at 2 P.M. Set main top gallant sail and single reef Top Sail at 5 took it in & close reefed the fore and main Top Sails blowing strong very thick and rainy throughout Steering E by S So Ends

Fri the 29th

Strong Gales from the W. Steering E by S
Lat 54.49 thick and rainy under close reef main Top Sail
Long 72 26 and reef Fore Sail Middle more moderate thick and rainy Last part at 11 A.M. Wind veered to S.W. and light up made Sail as required broke out fresh water So Ends

Sat the 30th

Strong Gales from W to S.W. at 12 M Steering E by S under Short Sail very Squally Middle the same at 8 A.M. passed a vessel heading to the S.W. at 9 A.M. Signalised a French Barque heading to the S.W. under Short Sail So Ends

Strong gales from the W

Breaking 12 to 1300 hundred Strokes in 24 hours

Ship B. Gosnold off Cape Horn

Suin May the 1st /70

Lat 56 54
Long 63 14

Commenceis with Strong Gales from the W Steering S E by S E under Close reef Topsail and reef Fore Sail very Squalley at 8 PM Saw a Large Steemer under Sail heading to the S W Middle thick and Squalley at 6 AM Steered S E at 10 Saw a Barque in teem heading to the S W So Ends

Mon the 2nd

Lat 56.24
Long 61 00

Fresh Gale from the W S W Steering S E at 5 PM the Wind died away to calm with a very heavy Westly Swell at 4 AM got a breeze from the N E Steered S E Made Sail as required Last part Main Rain and So Ends

Tues the 3rd

Lat 55 15
Long 57.55

Strong wind from the N E Steering S E with rain and middle Strong wind made and took in Sail as required Latter at 8 AM the Wind veered to the S W watch employed in geting out ~~Water~~ Water and Provissions So Ends

Wed the 4th

Lat 55 27
Long 58 18

Strong wind and thick weather with rain and hale from the S W at 1 PM Saw a Large Ship Steering the same course as we do bus S E at 8 PM had a heavy Squall came down to close reef Fore and main Top Sails Middle Strong puffs and a bad Sea Last part More Moderate but very heavy made Sail as require Steered S S E So Ends Running 200 in 24 hours

Bound Home Charls Nichols Master

May 5th

Thurse the 5th

Strong winds from the SW steering SSE
Lat 53.52 under short sail disagreeable weather
Long 52.37 Middle more moderate at 4 AM rainy and commenc
ed to blow from the SW took in all sail
but close reefed Main Top Sail and main
Spencer blowing heavy at 10 AM Wind
shifted to the WNW and moderated at 10½
made sail and kept off S by E ½ E So Ends

Frid the 6th

Strong winds from the W steering
S by E ½ E at 3 PM wind fell off and hauled
to the SW by S to the SE by S Middle thick
bad looking weather with very little
little wind at 11 PM wind veered to the ESE
veered Ship heading S by W very thick
weather made and took in sail as
required at 7 AM wind veered to the
S by S to the W by S at 10 Wind veered to SSW
heading SE by S thick and rainy So Ends

Sat the 7th

Strong winds and squally with rain from the
Lat 52.02 SSW by S to the SSE by S made and took in
Long 50.54 sail as required Middle wind veered to the SW
steered SSE Last part squally So Ends

Sund the 8th

Strong winds and squally steering
Lat 50.11 SSE under single reefs at 4 PM
Long 48.52 the wind veered to the W and cleared off
made and took in sail as required
Middle strong W Last part pleasant
all sail out at 8 AM the wind veered to WSW
So Ends

Ship B Gosnold Bound

May 1870

Mond 9th

Brisk Wind from the W & S.W. Stee-
Lat 48.16 - ring S & S.E. at 6 P.M. Steered S.E. by S.
Long 46.26 Middle squalley took in and made Sail
as required Last part saw a Sail
ahead steering S.E. by S. So Ends

Tues the 10th

Brisk Wind from the W & S.W. and S.W.
Lat 46.26 Steering S.E. by S. All Sail set
Long 48.29 Middle wind veered to the N.W. Last
part to the S.W. Employed in getting
out Water and Sundry other Jobs

Wedn the 11th

Brisk Wind from the S.W. and
S.S.W. by to the S.E. and S.E. by S.
Middle and Last part thick
foggy and disagreeable weather made
and took in Sail as required

Thurs the 12th

Brisk wind from the S & S.W. by to the S.E.
Lat 43.51 thick weather Middle Calm and thick
Long 40.22 Last part at 6 A.M. wind sprang up from the S.W.
Steered S.E. by S. squally So Ends

Frid the 13th

Strong Southerly wind Steering S.E.
Lat 41.51 by S. all Sail out at 7 P. put a reef in
Long 38.48 the top Sails and take the Main Top Gallant
Sail unbent. and bent. another Middle
more Moderate Last part light Wind from
the S.E. repaired and bent the Main Top
Gallant Sail So Ends

Leaking 800 Strokes in 24 hours

Rome Charly Nichols Master

May /70. Sat the 14th

Commences with Light Wind from th S E
Lat 40.54 Steering S E Middle and Last part
Long 57.38 Pleasant the Wind veered to the WSW So Ends

Sund the 15th

Light Wind and Pleasant Weather from
Lat 39.39 the S W Steering S E all Sail set
Long 56.14 Middle and Last part Pleasant at 8 AM
Wind veered to the S E So Ends

Mond the 16th

Light Airs from the S E Steering
S E Middle Calm Last part Light
wind and dark weather from E S E by to
the S Employed in fitting the Boats

Tues the 17th

Brisk Wind from the S S E by to the S W at 11 PM
Lat 38.30 wind veered to the S tacked to the E by S thick weather
Last part Wind S and S S E tacked several
times Employed in Cleaning Try Pots So Ends

Wed the 18th

Brisk Wind from the North heading E by N &
Lat 37.55 E Employed in Sundry Jobs about the Ship
Long 54.40 Middle wind veered to the S S W by to the S E
made and took in Sail as required Last part
Steered N E by S Wind from S W So Ends

Thurs the 19th

Strong wind and squally from the S W
Steering N E by S made and took in
Sail as required Middle and Last part
Squally Weather with Passing rain
So Ends

[illegible] hundred [illegible] in 24 hours [illegible]

Ship B Gosnold Bound

May /70 Friday the 20th

Commencis with Squalley weather from the SW by to the SSE made and took in Sail as required saw Fin Backs Middle and Least part thick and Squalley weather

Sat the 21st

thick and Squalley weather Plenty of
Lat 32 33 rain wind all around the compass at 11
Long 30 54 PM the wind sprang up from the SW
had some Leightning made Sail as required and Steered S by E Least part the wind was to the SW Steered SSE 40 Co.

Sund the 22nd

Strong wind from the SW and WSW
Lat 30.01 Steered S by E and SSE Squalley
Long 29.55 weather Middle Pleasend Least part
Squally with rain Mr Tailor and Theadore Wilderbrand had some trouble Wilderbrand destidedly to blame all Sail out So Ends

Mond the 23rd

Leight wind from the WSW Steering
Lat 29 16 S by E Pleasent weather Middle calm
Least part Employed in Setting Hale and Sundry other Jobs [illegible] Compasses So Ends

Tues the 24th

Calm weather at 2 PM a Leight wind
Lat 28 59 sprang up from the SW by S to the SSE
Long 29 23 all Sail out Saw a Brig Steering
to the E Middle and Least part Fresh wind from the WSW Steered S by E all hands Employed in cleaning the chain cable

Home Charles Nichols Master

May 1870 Wed the 25th

Brisk Winds from the North Westerd
Lat 26.10 S½E all Sail out Saw a Barque in
Long 29.30 Steering E by S. all Hands Employed
in cleaning chain at 8 PM wind
veered to the W Last part [illegible]

Thurs the 26th

Moderate wind from the N West
Lat 24.53 S by E Sent the Fore Royal yard
Long 29.26 up Saw also an English barque heading
to the E at 4 PM Saw another Barque heading
to the E finished Cleaning the Port chain
and White washed it at 8 PM Steering S E
Middle and Last part moderate Winds

Fri the 27th

Moderate Wind from the S.E and E
Steered S S E all Sail out Made
and Mizzen Royal yard All Hands
Employed in cleaning the Starboard
Cable Middle and Last part Light
wind and dark weather So Ends

Sat the 28th

Brisk wind from the E S E all
Lat 20.29 Sail out squally with some rain
Long 29.18 Steering S S E Middle squally
Made and took in Sail as
required Last part Strong Breeze
finished and stowed the Starboard
chain at 8½ AM Saw the Island
of Trinidad bearing S S E dist
30 Miles very thick and squally at
Noon the Land bore E Dist 15
Miles Steered S by E So Ends
[illegible] 80 [illegible] in 24 hours

Ship B Gosnold Homeward

May /70 Sund the 29th
Commencis with Strong
Trades and Squalley all Sail set
Lat 17 32 Steering N by E Saw a Bargue
Long 30 21 to the West Steering N N E
Middle Squalley with Rain & thunder &
Lightning wind from S S E under double
reef Tops Sails at daylight it cleared up made
all Sail wind from the E Steering N by E

Mond the 30th
Brisk winds from E and E S E all
Sail set Steering N by E went 48 miles
Lat 15.53 to the N Steering N by E bad steering
Long 30 43 Middle and Last part Light winds
by to the S and S by W Employed in
fitting Ship bent the Mizzen Royal
So Ends

Tues the 31st
Modderet winds from E N E and N E by
to the N Employed in fitting Ship
Lat 14 02 Crew & Sails to the E Middle and
Long 31 10 and Last part Pleasent Put the
Mast Boat on the Raising Saw
one Ship to the W So Ends

Wed June the First /70
Commencis with Modderet winds from the
Lat 11.44 E Steering N by E All Sail set Employed
Long 31.55 in Rattling the Fore Rigging and Sundry
other duty Middle and Last part Pleasent
Weather & Sails heading to the N.N.W
Spoke the Bargue Franklin of Hamburg
40 days out Bound to Sana Fransesko Brasil
Leaking 1000 Strokes in 24 Hours

Barque Charles Nichols Master

June 70

Thurse the 2nd

1 Brisk Trades from the E steering S by E
Lat 8.51 all Sail out Employed in putting
Long 31.58 Ship Passed 6 vessels heading to the
SW Middle and Last part Pleasant
Saw 4 more vessels So Ends Steered
S.S.E

Fri the 3rd

Brisk Trades with Passing squalls of
Lat 6.56 rain Employed in fitting Ship
Long 32.08. Strong current seting to the West
Steering SSE Middle and Last part
light Airs and Calms heading
from S by W to SSE Saw 21 Sails
in 2 days heading to South
Signalised and Italiane Barque

Sat the 4th

Light Airs and calms by to the
Lat 5.27 S and S by W had frequent squalls
Long 32.27 of rain 4 Sails in sight at 7 P.M
a Moderet Breeze sprang up from
E S E by to the S and S by E Middle
Pleasent Last Part Pleasant

Sun the 5th

Moderet Wind from the E S E steered
S E by S and S S E all Sail out saw
Lat 3.51 a Large Ship steering S S E
Long 32.25. Middle and Last Part Brisk
wind at 6 A.M saw the Island
of Fernando Noronha bearing S by W
at 10 A.M kept off and ran under the
lee of the Island saw a Ship and
a Brigg 12 M Steered S by E the center
of the Island bearing E S E dist 4 Miles

Ship B. Gosnold Bound

June/70 Mond the 6th

Commences with Brisk wind
from the E Steering S by E
Lat 2.17 all Sail and at 7 P.M the Wind
haled to the W Steered S by compass
to the Royals and Fore and Mizzen top
gallon Sails Middle Squally with
rain last part made Pleasent the
watch Employed in cleaning the Tank
and sundry other Jobs

Tues the 7th

Moderate winds from the Steering
S by compass Employed in sundry
Lat 1.01 Jobs about the rigging Middle thick
and rainy Last part the Same
Light wind and hafting So Ends
Saw Blackfish

Wed the 8th

At 12 M it cleared up Moderate Winds
Lat 50.8 South from the W Steering S by
Long 83.51 compass Middle and Last part
Pleasent Employed in arranging
the between decks So Ends

Thurse the 9th

Moderate wind from the South
Steering S by compass Employed
Lat 2.24 S between decks at Night finished
Middle thick and rainy weather
Last part frequent Showers
Employed in sundry Jobs
about the Ship So Ends

Cleaning about two in light weath

Ho-anne Chz Dichaly Master

Frid the 10th

Lat 4.51 Long 34.42

Modirett wind from S to SE all Sail out very Showery Middle Raining hard Last part at 6 Am it cleared off wind from the E Steering S. by compass commenced to clean the Ship to Paint So Ends

Sat the 11th

Lat 6.02

Moderet wind from the East Steering S by compass Employed in cleaning Ship Sun Repairs Middle and Last Part moderet wind from the S E heading S by W & S S W all Sail out had Passing squalls So Ends

Sund the 12th

Lat 7.20 Long 35.57

Moderet wind from the S E heading S by W & S S W all Sail out Middle and Last part Pleasant Saw a Sail to the S S W heading as our selves So Ends

Mond the 13th

Lat 9.15 Long 37.34

Moderet wind from the S E heading S by W Pleasant weather one sail in sight to the S S W Middle and Last part Brisk wind there S W by S a Ship off the lee quarter Steering S W by S Showed English Colors So Ends

Tues the 14th

Lat 11.21 Long 37.45

Strong Wind from the S E by S by S to the S W by S ½ S all Sail out Employed in fitting the Rigging Middle and Last part Pleasant Sun Repairs So Ends

Running 1800 and rising when rigging in 24 hours

Ship B. Gosnold Bound

June 1870 Wed the 15th

Lat 13.11 Commences with brisk Trades
Long 11.47 from S S E & S E by to the S W by S Employed in fitting rigging and rattling down at 7 P.M. the wind veered to the E S E Steered S W by S Middle and Last part Pleasant

Thurs the 16th

Brisk Trades from the S E [illegible]
Lat 15.40 Steering S W by S Employed in rigging and Sundry other Jobs Middle and Last part brisk Trades Steered S W by S and S W by S

Frid the 17th

Brisk Trades Steering S W by S
Lat 17.15 and S W by S Employed in arranging
Long 46.23 the things in the run and shifting some Green Oil Middle and Last Part brisk Trades Started Water in Ship No [illegible]

Sat the 18th

Brisk Trades Steering S W by S
Lat 19.26 all Plain sail Employed in
Long 115.114 Sundry Jobs Middle and Last Part Pleasant Employed in mixing Paint & Painting inside the Ship

Sun the 19th

Moderate Trades Steering S W by S
Lat 21.07 all Plain sail Employed in mixing
Long 30.41 Paint and Various other Jobs Middle and last part Pleasant Weather at sunset Steered [illegible]

Home. Charles Nichols Master

June, 70 Mond the 20th
Moderate Trades Steering S W ½ S
Lat 22.36 Pleasant Middle the Same Last
Long ... Part commenced to Paint Ship inside
So Ends Pleasant weather

Tues the 21st
Moderate wind from the E S E Steering
Lat 24.14 S W ½ S all Sail out Employed
Long 54.23 in Painting Ship inside at
Night finished Middle and Last
Part Pleasant Saw Humpbacks

Wed the 22nd
Moderate wind from the E S E
Lat 25.38 Steering S W half S Employed
Long 56.16 in Painting the Lower Masts and
Sundry other Jobs Middle and
Last part Pleasant Started Water

Thurse the 23rd
Brisk wind from the E S E and
Lat 26.56 E N E Steering S W ½ S all Sail
Long 57.41 out Middle and Last part had
a few Light Squalls of Rain
Employed in Sundry Jobs.

Frid the 24th
Moderate wind from S E to N N E Steering
Lat 27.46 S W ½ S all Sail out Employed in
Long 58.43 Painting and Sundry other Jobs Middle
and Last part light Airs and Calms
with light rain Squalls saw a Sail
bound to the S the Watch Employed
in washing Ship outside and
cleaning Iron work So Ends
Reaching about [illegible] Steady [illegible]

Ship B. Gosnold Bound

June /70 Sat the 25th

Light baffling wind all
around the compass. Steering
Saw a Sail S W ½ S when we can Employ
Steering in cleaning Ship outside
to the North Middle same. Squally with
rain Last part Employed in
Blacking the Iron work

Sund the 26th.

Light baffling wind from W to
Lat 29.51 S W by to the North Employed in
Long 59.07 Sundry Jobs Pleasant Strong [illegible]

Mond the 27th

Moderate wind from W S W by to the
Lat 30.52 South all Sail out Middle heading
Long 57.59 S S W Last part S Employed in
setting up Main Top Gallant back stays
and Sundry other Jobs So Ends

Tues the 28th

Moderate wind and Pleasant weather
Lat 32.39 heading from S S W to S all Sail
Long 60.44 set Employed in cleaning Middle
[illegible] and blacking it Saw a Brig
in [illegible] Steering S Middle and
Last part Pleasant

Wed the 29th

Moderate wind from W S W by to the S S W
Lat 34.13 all Sail out Employed in [illegible]
Long 62.02 Middle and Last part brisk wind
Employed in Sundry Jobs Saw a Barque
Steering S S E So Ends
Breaking [illegible] [illegible] all hands

Home Charles Nichols Master

Thurse the 30th

Brisk winds from W and W S W all
Lat 35·05 Sail out Employed in Sundry Jobs
Long 63·14 heading from S W to S by W Middle
and Last part the Same

Frid July 1st

July /70 Brisk wind from the W and W
by S heading S W and S W by S
Lat 35·57 all Sail out Employed in Sundry
Long 64·56 Jobs Saw 2 Ships one heading
to the S W the other Steering E S E
Middle and Last part Strong Wind
and a bad Sea Put a reef in the Top
Sails at 12 M the Main Top Sail
yard brake in two in the Slings
So Ends

Sat the 2nd

Strong winds from the W S W
heading S W by W and W S W Employed
Lat 36 24 fitting a Main Top Sail yard
Long 66·08 at night got it up and Sail
bent Middle and Last part
heading S W by W under double
reefs a very bad head Sea

Sund the 3rd

Strong winds from the W S W
Lat 37 11 heading to S W by W under double
Long 67·52 reefs squally 3 PM took in the
Main Sail and Jib a very bad
head Sea Saw a Vessel Steering
E S E Middle and Last part
Strong Winds by from S W by S to W S W
Saw 2 Sails Steering E S E So Ends
Leaking about 1500 Strokes in 24 hours

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library